



CITY OF TEXARKANA

CITY COUNCIL

MINUTES • JULY 8, 2019

Council Chambers

Regular Meeting

6:00 PM

220 TEXAS BLVD.
TEXARKANA, TX 75501

I. CALL TO ORDER, ROLL CALL, ESTABLISHMENT OF QUORUM

Attendee Name	Title	Status	Arrived
Bob Bruggeman	Mayor	Present	
Jean H. Matlock	Ward 1	Present	
Mary Hart	Ward 2	Present	
Betty Williams	Ward 3	Present	
Christie Alcorn	Ward 4	Present	
Bill Harp	Ward 5	Present	
Josh Davis	Ward 6	Present	

Staff Present: City Manager Shirley Jaster, Jennifer Evans, Kristin Peeples, Karey Parker, Jennifer Strayhorn, Sherry Jackson Hawkins, Mashell Daniel, Dusty Henslee, David Orr, and J.D. Phillips.

Legal Counsel: Jeff Lewis.

II. INVOCATION AND PLEDGE BY COUNCIL MEMBER BETTY WILLIAMS

III. MAYOR'S REMARKS AND ITEMS OF COMMUNITY INTEREST

Upcoming City Council Meetings:

Monday, August 12, 2019 at 6:00 p.m.

Monday, August 26, 2019 at 6:00 p.m.

Farmers Market Saturdays:

Market is open every Saturday - 7:00 a.m. until sold out

Farmers Market Events:

July 13th - Tex-Mex Culture Day and a Night Market 5:00 p.m. - 8:00 p.m.

July 20th - Kid's Day provided by Texarkana Museums System

July 27th - The 10th Annual Best Salsa in the Ark-La-Tex Contest Sponsored by Farmers' Bank and Trust

Parks & Recreation Events:

July 13th -14th

FASA Softball Tournament

Karrh/Wallace Parks

Additional Parks & Recreation events can be found on the city's website at <http://www.ci.texarkana.tx.us> or call (903) 798-3978 for more information.

On Monday, July 1st, Mayor Bruggeman, J.D. Phillips and Gary Smith of Texarkana Water Utilities, and Doug Sims of Waste Management, had the privilege to host three city officials from Shreveport, Louisiana. The Shreveport officials were interested in the city's compost facility and recycling program. Mayor Bruggeman thanked his associates for their assistance with the visit and Lisa Thompson who provided goody bags for the visitors.

Recently, a Certificate of Recognition was presented to Garrett May for outstanding accomplishments in the field of golf. Mr. May won the 59th Northeast Amateur Invitational Golf Tournament on June 22, 2019 in Rumford, Rhode Island.

Mr. May formerly played high school golf at Texas Senior High School in Texarkana, Texas. The city congratulated Mr. May for his hard work, determination, and outstanding achievements in the field of golf.

IV. APPOINTMENTS TO BOARDS, COMMISSIONS & COMMITTEES

Council Member Harp recommended the reappointment of Gene Joyce and the appointment of Mitch Alexander to the Planning and Zoning Commission. Council Member Harp also recommended the appointment of Dianna Patterson Kinsey to the University Planned Development District, replacing Matt Robertson.

Council Member Hart recommended the reappointment of James Larkins to the Planning and Zoning Commission.

1. Motion to make appointments/reappointments to boards and commissions.

(6:12 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Josh Davis, Ward 6
SECONDER:	Betty Williams, Ward 3
AYES:	Matlock, Hart, Williams, Alcorn, Harp, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

Action on recommendation for Drainage Code Advisory Committee [Code §2-55].

City Manager Jaster explained the purpose of the committee and the need for council's consideration to appoint members to this special committee.

RESULT:	CLOSE ACTION
----------------	---------------------

2. Motion to appoint members to a Drainage Code Advisory Committee.

Committee Members appointed:

1. Kayla Wood - MTG Engineers and Surveyors
2. Jason Haley - A.L. Franks Engineering
3. Ross Sarine - Tatum Excavating Company, Inc.
4. Steven Harvey - H.E. Wright & Co., Inc.
5. Richard Reynolds - Reynolds Realty Management, Inc.
6. Aven Williamson - Aven Williamson Construction, Inc.

(6:16 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Mary Hart, Ward 2
SECONDER:	Christie Alcorn, Ward 4
AYES:	Matlock, Hart, Williams, Alcorn, Harp, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

V. ITEMS FOR CONSIDERATION

Consent Items

(6:19 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Jean H. Matlock, Ward 1
SECONDER:	Mary Hart, Ward 2
AYES:	Matlock, Hart, Williams, Alcorn, Harp, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

1. Consider approval of the minutes of the Regular Meeting of the City Council held on June 10, 2019 at 6:00 PM.
2. Consider approval of the minutes of the Joint City Committee Special Meeting of the City Council held on June 11, 2019 at 3:00 PM.
3. Resolution No. 2019-064 authorizing the City Manager to enter into a contract for the Millwood Water Treatment Plant (WTP) cleaning of the Sludge Ponds Project with budgeted funds in an amount not to exceed, for the Texas portion, \$98,925.75 and the total amount not to exceed \$157,500.00.

Public Hearing:

Council Vote: July 8, 2019

4. Ordinance No. 2019-070 amending the General Fund (Fund 101) and Building Maintenance Fund (Fund 228) budget for fiscal year 2019 and adding the amount of EIGHTY-ONE THOUSAND FOUR HUNDRED EIGHTY DOLLARS AND NO CENTS (\$81,480.00) and authorizing the City Manager to enter into a contract through the Texas Buy Board Cooperative Purchasing Program in an amount not to exceed ONE HUNDRED THIRTY-FIVE THOUSAND EIGHT HUNDRED DOLLARS AND NO CENTS (\$135,800.00) for repair of the elevator located at City Hall.

Public Hearing:

Council Vote: July 8, 2019

5. Resolution No. 2019-071 approving the conveyance "AS IS" of city-owned real property on Walton Drive near the intersection of Walton Drive and Pavilion Parkway to abutting property owners and authorizing the City Manager to execute the necessary documents related to the property transaction.

Public Hearing:

Council Vote: July 8, 2019

Open Forum: Comments from the public (Limit 5 minutes each)

Rhonda Jones, of Holliday, Lemons & Cox, P.C., presented a clean and favorable audit report for the city's 2018 fiscal year.

Action Items - None

VI. FIRST BRIEFINGS

1. Ordinance No. 2019-056 rezoning Lot 9, Block 5, Westmoreland Addition, located at 2010 W. 17th Street. Single Family-2 to Two Family-2. Jameson Titus, applicant.

Public Hearing: August 12, 2019

Council Vote: August 12, 2019

David Orr briefed this agenda item.

RESULT: MOVED FORWARD**Next: 8/12/2019 6:00 PM**

2. Ordinance No. 2019-057 revoking Specific Use Permit S-690 that allowed permanent cosmetics/microblading on Lot 1, Richmond Park Subdivision, located in a tenant space at 3321 Richmond Road. City of Texarkana, Texas, applicant.

Public Hearing: August 12, 2019
Council Vote: August 12, 2019

David Orr briefed this agenda item.

RESULT: MOVED FORWARD**Next: 8/12/2019 6:00 PM**

3. Ordinance No. 2019-058 granting Specific Use Permit S-708 to allow the application of permanent cosmetics/microblading on Tracts 23 & 24 in the Chancellor Beach HRS, A-731, located in a tenant space at 3628 North Robison Road. Jason Ngayen and Tiffany Pham, applicants.

Public Hearing: August 12, 2019
Council Vote: August 12, 2019

David Orr briefed this agenda item.

RESULT: MOVED FORWARD**Next: 8/12/2019 6:00 PM**

4. Ordinance No. 2019-059 rezoning Lot 15, Block 14, Bell Heights Addition, located at 4232 Elizabeth Street. Single Family-2 to Office. Jeff Phillips, dba The Eye Guys Optometrists, applicant.

Public Hearing: August 12, 2019
Council Vote: August 12, 2019

David Orr briefed this agenda item.

RESULT: MOVED FORWARD**Next: 8/12/2019 6:00 PM**

5. Ordinance No. 2019-060 rezoning Tract 98C being a 1-acre tract in the M.H. Janes HRS, A-305, located at 8002 Hampton Road. Single Family-2 to Commercial. Craig Murphy, dba Lift Truck Supply Inc., applicant.

Public Hearing: August 12, 2019
Council Vote: August 12, 2019

David Orr briefed this agenda item.

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 8/12/2019 6:00 PM
----------------	----------------------	--------------------------------

6. Ordinance No. 2019-062 amending the budget estimate of the revenues and expenditures for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2019 and adopting the budget and appropriating resources for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2019 and ending September 30, 2020.

Public Hearing: August 12, 2019
Council Vote: September 9, 2019

Kristin Peeples briefed this agenda item. City Manager Jaster specifically briefed items related to the proposed water rate increase to support funding of a new water treatment plant and compensation highlights.

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 8/12/2019 6:00 PM
----------------	----------------------	--------------------------------

7. Resolution No. 2019-066 adopting the Community Development Block Grant 2019 Program Year Annual Action Plan and authorizing the City Manager to submit said action plan to the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development.

Public Hearing: August 12, 2019
Council Vote: August 12, 2019

David Orr briefed this agenda item.

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 8/12/2019 6:00 PM
----------------	----------------------	--------------------------------

VII. PUBLIC HEARINGS - NONE

VIII. ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION

Staff Updates

Jennifer Evans reminded council that normally, at this time of year, the City Council would call for a General Election. However, with the adoption of Ordinance No. 2017-126, the city charter was amended, by voter approval, to allow council members to serve three-year terms instead of two-year terms.

In order to make the transition to the new term lengths, a schedule was set which made 2019 the year that no council seats will be expiring in November. Therefore, the city will not have a General Election on November 5, 2019.

IX. ADMINISTRATIVE COMMENTS

1. City Council

Council had no administrative comments for staff.

2. City Staff

Staff had no administrative comments for council.

X. ADJOURNMENT

A motion was made to adjourn the meeting.
(7:01 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Mary Hart, Ward 2
SECONDER:	Betty Williams, Ward 3
AYES:	Matlock, Hart, Williams, Alcorn, Harp, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman



Jennifer Evans
City Secretary



Bob Bruggeman
Mayor

Briefing Sheet

Version:
Update Date: 6/25/2019 11:54 AM

Lead Department: City Manager **Action Officer:** Jennifer Evans, City Secretary
Subject: Action on recommendation for Drainage Code Advisory Committee [Code §2-55].

The committee will review the proposed Stormwater Management Design Manual and advise on any recommendations or proposed changes to the Council. These recommendations or changes will effect Chapter 120 - Minimum Drainage Criteria in the city's Code of Ordinances. A list of committee members who have agreed to participate is as follows:

1. Kayla Wood - MTG Engineers and Surveyors
2. Jason Haley - A.L. Franks Engineering
3. Ross Sarine - Tatum Excavating Company, Inc.
4. Steven Harvey - H.E. Wright & Co., Inc.
5. Richard Reynolds - Reynolds Realty Management, Inc.
6. Aven Williamson - Aven Williamson Construction, Inc.

Staff recommends approval of a Drainage Code Advisory Committee with the recommended committee members to advise on drainage code revisions, with the committee dissolving after the City Council acts on revisions relating to the committee's work.

Attachments



CITY OF TEXARKANA

CITY COUNCIL

MINUTES • JUNE 10, 2019

Council Chambers

Regular Meeting

6:00 PM

220 TEXAS BLVD.
TEXARKANA, TX 75501

I. CALL TO ORDER, ROLL CALL, ESTABLISHMENT OF QUORUM

Attendee Name	Title	Status	Arrived
Bob Bruggeman	Mayor	Present	
Jean H. Matlock	Ward 1	Present	
Mary Hart	Ward 2	Present	
Betty Williams	Ward 3	Absent	
Christie Alcorn	Ward 4	Present	
Bill Harp	Ward 5	Present	
Josh Davis	Ward 6	Present	

City Staff: City Manager Shirley Jaster, Jennifer Evans, Kristin Peeples, Robby Robertson, Kevin Schutte, Karey Parker, David Orr, Mashell Daniel, Sherry Jackson Hawkins, and Eric Schlotter.

Legal Counsel: Jeff Lewis.

II. INVOCATION AND PLEDGE LED BY MAYOR BOB BRUGGEMAN

III. MAYOR'S REMARKS AND ITEMS OF COMMUNITY INTEREST

Upcoming City Council Meetings:

Monday, July 8, 2019 at 6:00 p.m.

Monday, August 12, 2019 at 6:00 p.m.

Monday, August 26, 2019 at 6:00 p.m.

Upcoming Joint City Meeting:

The Texarkana Chamber of Commerce will host a Joint Texarkana Community Committee meeting with board members of Texarkana, Arkansas on Tuesday, June 11, 2019 at 3:00 p.m. The topic will be **State Line Avenue - Highway Improvement Project**. The meeting will be held at the Ark-Tex Council of Governments building located at 4808 Elizabeth Street, Texarkana, Texas. The meeting will be open to the public. - Mayor Bruggeman thanked Chamber President Mike Malone for coordinating the joint city meetings and ATCOG staff for making available the location to hold the meetings.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Jun 10, 2019 6:00 PM (Consent Items)

Farmers Market Saturdays:

Market is open every Saturday - 7:00 a.m. until sold out

Farmers Market Events:

June 15th - Sidewalk Chalk Contest sponsored by TRAHC

June 22nd - Summer Celebration sponsored by Grand Storage Solutions

June 29th - Healthy Living Series with WIC from Texarkana Bowie County Health Dept.

July 6th - The 9th Annual Biggest Tomato Contest sponsored by Three Chicks Feed, Seed & Cafe

Parks & Recreation Events:

June 13 th	Movies at the Park - "Aquaman" **	Spring Lake Park Splash Pad
June 14 th - 16 th	Dixie District Baseball Tournament	Spring Lake Park
June 21 st - 23 rd	Dixie Regional Baseball Tournament	Spring Lake Park
June 29 th - July 1 st	Dixie State Baseball Tournament	Spring Lake Park
July 6 th - 9 th	Dixie State Baseball Tournament	Spring Lake Park

****Movie will begin at dusk****

Additional Parks & Recreation events can be found on the city's website at <http://www.ci.texarkana.tx.us> or call (903) 798-3978 for more information.

The Mayor gave a huge congratulations to Birder Jackson Chatman who is celebrating her 105th birthday this week! The Mayor is honored to provide a certificate of recognition for such an accomplishment in living a full and fruitful life.

He thanked the Oaklawn Rotary Club for providing funds to purchase and install new picnic tables for a seating area at Spring Lake Park's splash pad.

He also reminded council members to submit the name of their appointee to city staff for the 2019-20 Budget Advisory Committee.

Proclamation Presentation

Mayor Bruggeman read the proclamation and encouraged men in the community to get their regular check-ups and health screenings.

Men's Health Month - June 2019

RESULT:	CLOSE ACTION
----------------	---------------------

IV. APPOINTMENTS TO BOARDS & COMMISSIONS: 2019-20 BUDGET ADVISORY COMMITTEE APPOINTEES

Council Member Harp appointed Kelly Mitchell and Council Member Davis appointed Steve Mayo.

1. Motion to accept Budget Advisory Committee appointees.

(6:16 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Jean H. Matlock, Ward 1
SECONDER:	Mary Hart, Ward 2
AYES:	Bruggeman, Matlock, Hart, Alcorn, Harp, Davis
ABSENT:	Williams

V. ITEMS FOR CONSIDERATION

Consent Items

(6:17 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Bill Harp, Ward 5
SECONDER:	Christie Alcorn, Ward 4
AYES:	Bruggeman, Matlock, Hart, Alcorn, Harp, Davis
ABSENT:	Williams

1. Consider approval of the minutes of the Regular Meeting of the City Council held on May 28, 2019 at 6:00 PM.
2. Resolution No. 2019-061 designating a portion of Milam Street as "A. E. Alton Way".

Public Hearing:

Council Vote: June 10, 2019

Open Forum: Comments from the public (Limit 5 minutes each)

Jay Davis said he and his wife enjoyed the arts & historic district bike tours. He hopes that the program will continue in Texarkana and be expanded in the future.

James Johnson asked for the Historic Landmark Preservation Committee's help regarding the historical value of the property formerly known as the Beverly Chapel.

Action Items

3. Ordinance No. 2019-054 voluntarily annexing a 23.142 acre tract in the John A. Talbot HRS, A-564, located west of Richmond Road and north of Moores Lane; extending the city limits to include the territory; adopting a service plan for the territory; assigning the territory to its adjoining ward; granting all inhabitants of the territory all rights and privileges of other citizens of the City; binding all inhabitants of the territory by all acts, ordinances, and resolutions of the City, and the property therein bearing its pro rata part of the taxes levied by the City.

Public Hearing:

Council Vote: June 10, 2019

Mayor Bruggeman thanked Don Morriss for attending the meeting.
(6:27 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Bill Harp, Ward 5
SECONDER:	Josh Davis, Ward 6
AYES:	Bruggeman, Matlock, Hart, Alcorn, Harp, Davis
ABSENT:	Williams

VI. FIRST BRIEFINGS - NONE

VII. PUBLIC HEARINGS

1. Ordinance No. 2019-042 amending Chapter 140 "Zoning", Section 109 - PUR Planned Unit Residential District of the City of Texarkana, Texas Land Development Code. City of Texarkana, Texas, applicant.

Public Hearing: June 10, 2019

Council Vote: June 10, 2019

There were no public comments made at this hearing.
(6:29 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Mary Hart, Ward 2
SECONDER:	Christie Alcorn, Ward 4
AYES:	Bruggeman, Matlock, Hart, Alcorn, Harp, Davis
ABSENT:	Williams

2. Ordinance No. 2019-043 rezoning Lots 5-12, Block 7, Greater Texarkana Addition, located at 704 Ward Avenue. Single Family-2 to Single Family-3. Valencia Arterberry, owner. Wayne and Alicia Malone, agents.

Public Hearing: June 10, 2019

Council Vote: June 10, 2019

Alicia Malone addressed council at this hearing.

(6:34 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Mary Hart, Ward 2
SECONDER:	Jean H. Matlock, Ward 1
AYES:	Bruggeman, Matlock, Hart, Alcorn, Harp, Davis
ABSENT:	Williams

3. Ordinance No. 2019-044 granting a Specific Use Permit to allow a double wide HUD code manufactured home on Lots 5-12, Block 7, Greater Texarkana Addition, located at 704 Ward Avenue. Valencia Arterberry, owner. Wayne and Alicia Malone, agents.

Public Hearing: June 10, 2019

Council Vote: June 10, 2019

There were no public comments made at this hearing.

(6:36 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Jean H. Matlock, Ward 1
SECONDER:	Mary Hart, Ward 2
AYES:	Bruggeman, Matlock, Hart, Alcorn, Harp, Davis
ABSENT:	Williams

4. Ordinance No. 2019-045 rezoning Lot 1, Block 53, City/Triggs Addition, located at the southwest corner of West 6th Street and Main Street. Commercial to PUR-2. Lee Medley, dba Mt. Kirby Investments, LLC, owner.

Public Hearing: June 10, 2019

Council Vote: June 10, 2019

Lee Medley addressed council at this hearing.

(6:39 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Bill Harp, Ward 5
SECONDER:	Christie Alcorn, Ward 4
AYES:	Bruggeman, Matlock, Hart, Alcorn, Harp, Davis
ABSENT:	Williams

5. Ordinance No. 2019-046 granting a Specific Use Permit to allow permanent cosmetics/microblading on Lot 3, Gibson Heights Addition, located at 4040 Gibson Lane. Lisa Harris and Natalie Singleton, dba Style Studio and OMG Lulu, owners.

Public Hearing: June 10, 2019

Council Vote: June 10, 2019

Natalie Singleton addressed council at this hearing.

(6:41 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Jean H. Matlock, Ward 1
SECONDER:	Mary Hart, Ward 2
AYES:	Bruggeman, Matlock, Hart, Alcorn, Harp, Davis
ABSENT:	Williams

6. Ordinance No. 2019-047 rezoning and approving a site plan on Lot 2 and part of Lot 3, replat of Lot 2, Cross Pointe Subdivision Amended, being part of the George Brinlee HRS, A-18, located at the northeast corner of the Interstate Highway 30 Frontage Road and North Kings Highway; rezoning from General Retail to PD-Commercial and site plan approval for a convenience store with gas and diesel fuel sales. John Pimentel, representing QuikTrip Corporation, applicant.

Public Hearing: June 10, 2019

Council Vote: June 10, 2019

Thomas Edwards, representing QuikTrip Corporation, addressed council at this hearing.

(6:45 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Bill Harp, Ward 5
SECONDER:	Christie Alcorn, Ward 4
AYES:	Bruggeman, Matlock, Hart, Alcorn, Harp, Davis
ABSENT:	Williams

7. Ordinance No. 2019-050 amending the Code of Ordinances of the City of Texarkana, Texas, by adopting the International Fire Code, IFC, 2018 edition, with certain amendments, modifications, deletions, and appendices.

Public Hearing: June 10, 2019

Council Vote: June 10, 2019

An amended motion was seconded and adopted as follows: adding "Section 110.3 Notice Of Violations and Section 110.3 subsections adopted by Section 18-4 herein are hereby deleted in their entirety" to the ordinance.

(6:49 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED AS AMENDED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Bill Harp, Ward 5
SECONDER:	Christie Alcorn, Ward 4
AYES:	Bruggeman, Matlock, Hart, Alcorn, Harp, Davis
ABSENT:	Williams

8. Ordinance No. 2019-051 amending the Code of Ordinances of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in Chapter 2, "Administrative Provisions", by adding Section 2-55 "Advisory Committees".

Public Hearing: June 10, 2019

Council Vote: June 10, 2019

There were no public comments made at this hearing.
(6:51 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Josh Davis, Ward 6
SECONDER:	Jean H. Matlock, Ward 1
AYES:	Bruggeman, Matlock, Hart, Alcorn, Harp, Davis
ABSENT:	Williams

VIII. ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION

Staff Updates - None

IX. ADMINISTRATIVE COMMENTS

1. City Council

Council Member Harp expressed thanks to Police Department staff and Fire Department staff for their dedicated service, especially in light of a recent child fatality resulting from a fire in a Texarkana neighborhood.

Mayor Bruggeman reminded everyone that the next council meeting will be held on July 8th, so he wished everyone a safe and fun "Fourth of July" holiday!

2. City Staff

Staff had no administrative comments for council.

X. ADJOURNMENT

A motion was made to adjourn the meeting.
(6:52 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Mary Hart, Ward 2
SECONDER:	Jean H. Matlock, Ward 1
AYES:	Bruggeman, Matlock, Hart, Alcorn, Harp, Davis
ABSENT:	Williams



Jennifer Evans
City Secretary



Bob Bruggeman
Mayor

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version:

Update Date: 6/27/2019 2:33 PM

Lead Department: City Manager **Action Officer:** Jennifer Evans, City Secretary
Subject: Consider approval of the minutes of the Joint City Committee Special Meeting of the City Council held on June 11, 2019 at 3:00 PM.

Attachments

- a. DRAFT Minutes - Joint City Cmte 061119 (DOCX)



MINUTES

Joint Texarkana Community Committee

City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas
Board of Directors of the City of Texarkana, Arkansas

Ark-Tex Council of Governments
4808 Elizabeth Street
Texarkana, TX 75503

June 11, 2019

3:00 p.m.

Meeting Attendees:

Elected Officials on the Panel – **Texarkana, Texas** - Mayor Bob Bruggeman, Ward 1 Council Member Jean Matlock, Ward 3 Council Member Betty Williams, Ward 5 Council Member Bill Harp. (Ward 6 Council Member Josh Davis also attended). **Texarkana, Arkansas** - Mayor Allen Brown, Ward 5 Board Director Barbara Miner, Ward 6 Board Director Terri Peavy.

City Staff & Support – **Texarkana, Texas** – City Manager Shirley Jaster, Jennifer Evans, Jo Anne Gray, Dusty Henslee, Jennifer Strayhorn, Rea Donna Jones, Karey Parker, Lisa Thompson. **Texarkana, Arkansas** – City Manager Dr. Kenny Haskin.

- **Welcome by Michael Malone** – Mr. Malone welcomed all in attendance and explained that the purpose of the meeting was to allow elected officials to receive information at the same time on various topics that affect the community. The endeavor is to help the cities work better together on joint issues and to meet the challenges that face Texarkana USA. The public is allowed to listen to the meeting, however, questions will be asked of the presenters by the panel of elected officials.

He also said chamber staff was very happy to facilitate these quarterly joint meetings.

- **Introduction of Attendees** – Each Mayor introduced his respective council member or board director who attended.
- **Explanation and purpose of the committee** – The committee allows the opportunity for both cities to meet and discuss issues of joint interests for the benefit of the community. It provides a forum for each side to share ideas and common challenges. The joint committee is not for the purpose of making decisions or taking action.
- **Topic of Discussion: State Line Ave – Road Improvement Project**
 - Arkansas Dept. of Transportation – Steve Frisbee, District Engineer
 - Texas Dept. of Transportation – Michael C. Anderson, P.E., District Engineer
 - Metropolitan Planning Organization – Rea Donna Jones, Director

Summary Remarks to Panel – State Line Avenue is 2.7 miles of concrete pavement and was last constructed or widened in 1974. Arkansas DOT said the **average** daily traffic (ADT) on State Line Avenue is 20,000 vehicles, but can be as high as 27,000 vehicles per day, mostly on the northern end of State Line Avenue. Compared to the approximate 30,000 to 33,000 vehicles passing through the area on Interstate 30, the ADT count shows a very high volume of local traffic on State Line Avenue each day. Arkansas DOT also said State Line Avenue is part of a preservation project. It is established in a 4-year plan with the initial planning process beginning this year. Arkansas side will be the lead state for the project and will coordinate the design of the road with input from Texas side officials.

Texas DOT said the scope of the project is now beginning. Texas is ready to begin drafting an agreement with Arkansas. Construction phase will be slow and done incrementally. Texas' portion of funding is approximately \$10 million. The MPO will participate in the Texas side of the funding required for the project.

Total funding needed for road construction is approximately \$20 million. Arkansas DOT has identified \$9.9 million for its portion of State Line Avenue. Texas DOT is asking the Texas Transportation Commission for approximately \$7 million. Rehabilitation funds may be available from the local TxDOT Atlanta District if the \$7 million cannot be obtained. The MPO has committed \$3 million for the construction and has set aside another \$2 million if needed. Funding source and confirmation for the Texas side remains to be seen.

Both states agreed that there are challenges in working this project jointly. Besides funding, they have encountered differing opinions and recommendations from business owners and downtown groups, concerns for how businesses will be affected during the construction phase, and the need for a considerable amount of time to review environmental impacts and engineering studies. Also to consider are the utilities already in place that may be affected. In addition, organizing and managing the efforts of two states is complex as both governors must sign an agreement.

Input is also needed from both cities to weigh in on different aspects such as: What type of road should be constructed? How many lanes will there be? Will the road have a raised median? Will there be bike lanes down each side?, etc.

The primary goal of the DOTs is to provide the new road and address the safety and efficiency of travelers which will contribute to the support of the local economy.

In 2012, MPO prepared a document addressing the upgrade of State Line Avenue. MPO endeavors to be the avenue for a unified voice to be expressed at the table from all of the parties involved in the project. The states responsibilities will be the “concrete” of the project and the construction of the road. Aesthetics along the road must come from other funding sources. As Texarkana is considered a “rural” area, a federal BUILD grant may be able to assist with beautifying State Line Avenue with improvements in lighting, crosswalks, bike trails, and sidewalk availability.

Future public meetings will be held. Considerable planning and coordinating between the two states is at the core of moving this enormous project forward. As it stands, all parties agree that construction of State Line Avenue is projected to begin in 2023 and that a project of this size would take about two years to complete.

- **Closing Remarks** – Mr. Malone thanked the three presenters who shared information with the panel and thanked all who attended the discussion.
- **Next Meeting Date:** Tentative: September 10, 2019 at 3:00 p.m. Topic: TBD.
- **Adjournment** – The meeting was adjourned at 4:06 p.m.

Jennifer Evans, City Secretary

Bob Bruggeman, Mayor

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version:
Update Date: 7/5/2019 10:09 AM

Lead Department: Water Utilities **Action Officer:** Pam White,
Resolution No. 2019-064 authorizing the City Manager to enter into a contract
for the Millwood Water Treatment Plant (WTP) cleaning of the Sludge Ponds
Subject: Project with budgeted funds in an amount not to exceed, for the Texas portion,
\$98,925.75 and the total amount not to exceed \$157,500.00.

Briefing: 7/8/2019 **Public Hearing:** **Council Vote:** 7/8/2019

Item Schedule

Schedule 3: No briefing required (one week)

Updates/History of Briefing:

NOT APPLICABLE

Executive Summary and Background Information:

Bids were received Monday, July 1, 2019 for the Millwood WTP – Cleaning of the Sludge Ponds Project. Three (3) contractors picked up bid packages for the project and one (1) contractor bid on the project. J & B Tanker, Inc. of Plainview, Arkansas was the apparent low bidder with a low Base Bid of \$157,500.00. This project consists of cleaning two (2) of the alum/lime sludge ponds at the Millwood Water Treatment Plant in Ashdown, Arkansas. J & B Tanker, Inc. has successfully completed the cleaning of two of the sludge ponds in 2017 at our Millwood WTP.

Potential Options:

- None

Fiscal Implications:

Funds budgeted in the Texarkana Water Utilities 2018-2019 Budget in the Millwood Depreciation Fund are available in the amount of \$120,000.00. The remaining funds are available in the Millwood Depreciation Fund.

Staff Recommendation:

Utility staff recommends approval.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

NONE

Board/Committee Recommendation:

NOT APPLICABLE

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

NOT APPLICABLE

City of Texarkana, Texas

Attachments

- a. 2019-064 RES Millwood WTP Sludge Ponds (DOCX)
- b. 2019-064 ATTH 01 Bid Summary (DOCX)
- c. 2019-064 ATTH 02 Bid Tab (PDF)
- d. 2019-064 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
- e. 2019-064 RES Millwood WTP Cleaning Sludge Ponds signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Water Utilities	Gary Smith	Department Head Review	Completed	
	07/02/2019 12:42 PM			
Water Utilities	Jim Cornelius	Review	Completed	07/02/2019
12:46 PM				
Water Utilities	JD Phillips	Water Utilities Review	Completed	
	07/02/2019 1:09 PM			
City Manager	Shirley Jaster	City Manager Review	Completed	07/03/2019
9:48 AM				
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed	07/08/2019
6:00 PM				

Meeting History

RESOLUTION NO. 2019-064

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO ACCEPT THE BID AND ENTER INTO A CONTRACT WITH J & B TANKER, INC. OF PLAINVIEW, ARKANSAS, IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED, FOR THE TEXAS PORTION, \$98,925.75 AND THE TOTAL AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$157,500.00 FOR THE MILLWOOD WTP CLEANING OF THE SLUDGE PONDS PROJECT; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, on July 1, 2019, one (1) bid was received, a copy of which is attached hereto as **ATTH01**, by Texarkana Water Utilities for the Millwood WTP – Cleaning of the Sludge Ponds Project; and

WHEREAS, the project will consist of cleaning two (2) of the alum/lime sludge ponds at the Millwood WTP in Ashdown, Arkansas related appurtenances; and

WHEREAS, the lowest and best bid by a responsible vendor for this project was submitted by J & B Tanker, Inc. of Plainview, Arkansas, a copy of which is attached hereto as **ATTH02** in an amount not to exceed \$157,500.00; and

WHEREAS, funds currently budgeted in the Texarkana Water Utilities 2018-2019 Budget in the Millwood Depreciation Fund are available in the amount of \$120,000.00. The remaining funds are available in the Millwood Depreciation Fund.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the lowest and best bid by a responsible vendor, submitted by J & B Tanker, Inc. of Plainview, Arkansas, a copy of which is attached hereto as **ATTH02** be and is hereby approved in an amount not to exceed, for the Texas portion, \$98,925.75 and the total amount not to exceed \$157,500.00 for cleaning two (2) of the alum/lime sludge ponds for the Millwood WTP – Cleaning of the Sludge Ponds Project.

SECTION 2: That the City Manager be and is authorized to contract with J & B Tanker, Inc. of Plainview, Arkansas for the above-described services.

SECTION 3: That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **8th day of July, 2019.**

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: 2019-064 RES Millwood WTP Sludge Ponds (2101 : 2019-064 RES Millwood WTP Cleaning Sludge Ponds)

Bid Summary

Millwood WTP
Cleaning of the Sludge Ponds

Monday, July 1, 2019, 2:00 P.M.

	<u>Base Bid</u>
1. J & B Tanker, Inc. Plainview, Arkansas	\$ 157,500.00
2. Press Rentals Augusta, Georgia	No Bid
3. Midwest Injection Cascade, Iowa	No Bid

Time First Bid Opened: 2:00 P.M
Number of Bidders: 1
Apparent Low Bidder: J & B Tanker, Inc.

Bid Tabulation
MILLWOOD WTP
CLEANING OF THE SLUDGE PONDS

2019-064 ATTH 02

Project No. 61/62-000-135112-A/T131906
JULY 1 @ 2:00

BASE BID:					
				J & B TANKER, INC.	
				<i>Plainview, AR</i>	
<u>Item</u>	<u>Quantity</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Total</u>
1	1	LS	Remove and Dispose of Sludge From Ponds #3 & #5	\$157,500.00	\$157,500.00
			Total Base Bid:		\$157,500.00

Attachment: 2019-064 ATTH 02 Bid Tab (2101 : 2019-064 RES Millwood WTP Cleaning Sludge Ponds)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☒ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☐ Model a Positive City Image ☒ Deliver Efficient Services ☐ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☒ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved: No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☒	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☒	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☐	None Required	☐	

Other:

RESOLUTION NO. 2019-064

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO ACCEPT THE BID AND ENTER INTO A CONTRACT WITH J & B TANKER, INC. OF PLAINVIEW, ARKANSAS, IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED, FOR THE TEXAS PORTION, \$98,925.75 AND THE TOTAL AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$157,500.00 FOR THE MILLWOOD WTP CLEANING OF THE SLUDGE PONDS PROJECT; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, on July 1, 2019, one (1) bid was received, a copy of which is attached hereto as **ATTH01**, by Texarkana Water Utilities for the Millwood WTP – Cleaning of the Sludge Ponds Project; and

WHEREAS, the project will consist of cleaning two (2) of the alum/lime sludge ponds at the Millwood WTP in Ashdown, Arkansas related appurtenances; and

WHEREAS, the lowest and best bid by a responsible vendor for this project was submitted by J & B Tanker, Inc. of Plainview, Arkansas, a copy of which is attached hereto as **ATTH02** in an amount not to exceed \$157,500.00: and

WHEREAS, funds currently budgeted in the Texarkana Water Utilities 2018-2019 Budget in the Millwood Depreciation Fund are available in the amount of \$120,000.00. The remaining funds are available in the Millwood Depreciation Fund.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

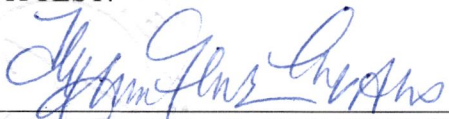
SECTION 1: That the lowest and best bid by a responsible vendor, submitted by J & B Tanker, Inc. of Plainview, Arkansas, a copy of which is attached hereto as **ATTH02** be and is hereby approved in an amount not to exceed, for the Texas portion, \$98,925.75 and the total amount not to exceed \$157,500.00 for cleaning two (2) of the alum/lime sludge ponds for the Millwood WTP – Cleaning of the Sludge Ponds Project.

SECTION 2: That the City Manager be and is authorized to contract with J & B Tanker, Inc. of Plainview, Arkansas for the above-described services.

SECTION 3: That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **8th** day of July, 2019.

ATTEST:


JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY


BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

6:19p.m.

Bid Summary

Millwood WTP
Cleaning of the Sludge Ponds

Monday, July 1, 2019, 2:00 P.M.

	<u>Base Bid</u>
1. J & B Tanker, Inc. Plainview, Arkansas	\$ 157,500.00
2. Press Rentals Augusta, Georgia	No Bid
3. Midwest Injection Cascade, Iowa	No Bid

Time First Bid Opened: 2:00 P.M

Number of Bidders: 1

Apparent Low Bidder: J & B Tanker, Inc.

Bid Tabulation
MILLWOOD WTP
CLEANING OF THE SLUDGE PONDS

2019-064 ATTH 02

Project No. 61/62-000-135112-A/T131906
JULY 1 @ 2:00

BASE BID:					
				J & B TANKER, INC.	
				<i>Plainview, AR</i>	
Item	Quantity	Unit	Description	Amount	Total
1	1	LS	Remove and Dispose of Sludge From Ponds #3 & #5	\$157,500.00	\$157,500.00
			Total Base Bid:		\$157,500.00

Attachment: 2019-064 RES Millwood WTP Cleaning Sludge Ponds signed (2101 : 2019-064 RES Millwood WTP Cleaning Sludge Ponds)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Version: C

Update Date: 7/5/2019 10:18 AM

Briefing Sheet

Lead Department: Finance Department **Action Officer:** Jennifer Evans, City Secretary
Ordinance No. 2019-070 amending the General Fund (Fund 101) and Building Maintenance Fund (Fund 228) budget for fiscal year 2019 and adding the amount of EIGHTY-ONE THOUSAND FOUR HUNDRED EIGHTY DOLLARS AND NO CENTS (\$81,480.00) and authorizing the City Manager to enter into a contract through the Texas Buy Board Cooperative Purchasing Program in an amount not to exceed ONE HUNDRED THIRTY-FIVE THOUSAND EIGHT HUNDRED DOLLARS AND NO CENTS (\$135,800.00)
Subject: for repair of the elevator located at City Hall.

Briefing: 7/8/2019**Public Hearing:****Council Vote:** 7/8/2019

Item Schedule

Updates/History of Briefing:

Not Applicable

Executive Summary and Background Information:

The elevator located at 220 Texas Boulevard in the City Hall building needs substantial repairs. The City intends to obtain a contract through the Texas Buy Board Cooperative Purchasing Program at a cost not to exceed \$135,800. Of the total estimated cost, \$81,480 is expected to be paid in Fiscal Year 2019 and the remaining amount of \$54,320 is expected to be paid in Fiscal Year 2020. Because these repairs were not budgeted in the original Fiscal Year 2019 budget, a budget amendment is needed to cover the cost paid in the current fiscal year. Funds are available in the General Fund (Fund 101). These funds will be transferred to the City's Building Maintenance Fund (Fund 228) to cover the cost. This agenda item proposes to amend the Fiscal Year 2019 budget in the amount of \$81,480 to cover the cost of the repairs in the current fiscal year. It also authorizes the City Manager to enter into a contract through the Texas Buy Board Cooperative Purchasing program in an amount not to exceed \$135,800.

Potential Options:

- Approve
- Deny

Fiscal Implications:

Funds are available in the General Fund (Fund 101) fund balance.

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

City of Texarkana, Texas

None

Board/Committee Recommendation:

None

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

None

Attachments

- a. 2019-070 ORD amending budget for elevator repair (DOC)
- b. 2019-070 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
- c. 2019-070 ORD Elevator Repair Funds signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Finance Department	Kristin Peeples	Department Head Review	Completed	
	07/02/2019 12:21 PM			
Finance Department	Kristin Peeples	Finance Review	Completed	07/02/2019
	12:21 PM			
Purchasing and Contracting		Sharon Moore	Review	Completed
	07/02/2019 1:54 PM			
City Attorney	Jeffery C. Lewis	Review	Completed	07/02/2019
	3:07 PM			
City Manager	Shirley Jaster	City Manager Review	Completed	07/03/2019
	4:37 PM			
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed	07/08/2019
	6:00 PM			

Meeting History

ORDINANCE NO. 2019-070

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING BUDGETED EXPENDITURES FOR THE GENERAL FUND AND BUDGETED REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES FOR THE BUILDING MAINTENANCE FUND FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2019, ADDING THE AMOUNT OF EIGHTY-ONE THOUSAND FOUR HUNDRED EIGHTY DOLLARS AND NO CENTS (\$81,480.00), AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO ENTER INTO A CONTRACT THROUGH THE TEXAS BUY BOARD COOPERATIVE PURCHASING PROGRAM FOR ELEVATOR REPAIRS IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED ONE HUNDRED THIRTY-FIVE THOUSAND EIGHT HUNDRED DOLLARS AND NO CENTS (\$135,800.00); AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the elevator located at 220 Texas Boulevard in the City Hall building needs substantial repairs; and

WHEREAS, the City intends to obtain a contract through the Texas Buy Board Cooperative Purchasing Program for elevator repairs in an amount not to exceed ONE HUNDRED THIRTY-FIVE THOUSAND EIGHT HUNDRED DOLLARS AND NO CENTS (\$135,800.00); and

WHEREAS, EIGHTY-ONE THOUSAND FOUR HUNDRED EIGHTY DOLLARS AND NO CENTS (\$81,480.00) is expected to be paid in the Fiscal Year Ending September 30, 2019; and

WHEREAS, these funds are not currently included in the budget for the Fiscal Year Ending September 30, 2019; and

WHEREAS, funds totaling EIGHTY-ONE THOUSAND FOUR HUNDRED EIGHTY DOLLARS AND NO CENTS (\$81,480.00) are available in the General Fund (Fund 101); and

WHEREAS, these funds will be transferred from the General Fund (Fund 101) to the Building Maintenance Fund (Fund 228) to cover the cost of the repairs; and

WHEREAS, City staff recommends amending the budget estimate of the City's revenues and expenditures for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2018, and ending September 30, 2019 to reflect additional expenditures appropriated of EIGHTY-ONE THOUSAND FOUR HUNDRED EIGHTY DOLLARS AND NO CENTS (\$81,480.00) in the General Fund (Fund 101) budget and additional revenue and expenditures of EIGHTY-ONE THOUSAND FOUR HUNDRED EIGHTY DOLLARS AND NO CENTS (\$81,480.00) in the Building Maintenance Fund (Fund 228) budget; and

Attachment: 2019-070 ORD amending budget for elevator repair [Revision 1] (2115 : 2019-070 ORD Elevator Repair Funding)

WHEREAS, City staff recommends authorizing the City Manager to enter into a contract through the Texas Buy Board Cooperative Purchasing Program to repair the elevator in an amount not to exceed ONE HUNDRED THIRTY-FIVE THOUSAND EIGHT HUNDRED DOLLARS AND NO CENTS (\$135,800.00).

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the budget estimate of the expenditures of the City of Texarkana, Texas, as prepared by the City Manager and appropriated by the City Council for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2018, and ending September 30, 2019, be amended to reflect additional expenditures appropriated of EIGHTY-ONE THOUSAND FOUR HUNDRED EIGHTY DOLLARS AND NO CENTS (\$81,480.00) in the General Fund (Fund 101) budget and additional revenue and expenditures of EIGHTY-ONE THOUSAND FOUR HUNDRED EIGHTY DOLLARS AND NO CENTS (\$81,480.00) in the Building Maintenance Fund (Fund 228) budget.

SECTION 2: That the City Manager is authorized to enter into a contract through the Texas Buy Board Cooperative Purchasing Program to repair the elevator in an amount not to exceed ONE HUNDRED THIRTY-FIVE THOUSAND EIGHT HUNDRED DOLLARS AND NO CENTS (\$135,800.00).

SECTION 3: That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **8th day of July 2019.**

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☐ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☐ Model a Positive City Image ☐ Deliver Efficient Services ☐ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☒ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved: Medium

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☐ Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐ Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐ Public Forum/Input Session	☐ Press Release
☐ E-News Distribution	☐ Website Notice
☐ Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐ Special Mailing
☐ Flyers Posted	☐ Banners Posted
☐ Survey	☐ Automated Phone Call
☒ None Required	☐

Other:

ORDINANCE NO. 2019-070

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING BUDGETED EXPENDITURES FOR THE GENERAL FUND AND BUDGETED REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES FOR THE BUILDING MAINTENANCE FUND FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2019, ADDING THE AMOUNT OF EIGHTY-ONE THOUSAND FOUR HUNDRED EIGHTY DOLLARS AND NO CENTS (\$81,480.00), AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO ENTER INTO A CONTRACT THROUGH THE TEXAS BUY BOARD COOPERATIVE PURCHASING PROGRAM FOR ELEVATOR REPAIRS IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED ONE HUNDRED THIRTY-FIVE THOUSAND EIGHT HUNDRED DOLLARS AND NO CENTS (\$135,800.00); AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the elevator located at 220 Texas Boulevard in the City Hall building needs substantial repairs; and

WHEREAS, the City intends to obtain a contract through the Texas Buy Board Cooperative Purchasing Program for elevator repairs in an amount not to exceed ONE HUNDRED THIRTY-FIVE THOUSAND EIGHT HUNDRED DOLLARS AND NO CENTS (\$135,800.00); and

WHEREAS, EIGHTY-ONE THOUSAND FOUR HUNDRED EIGHTY DOLLARS AND NO CENTS (\$81,480.00) is expected to be paid in the Fiscal Year Ending September 30, 2019; and

WHEREAS, these funds are not currently included in the budget for the Fiscal Year Ending September 30, 2019; and

WHEREAS, funds totaling EIGHTY-ONE THOUSAND FOUR HUNDRED EIGHTY DOLLARS AND NO CENTS (\$81,480.00) are available in the General Fund (Fund 101); and

WHEREAS, these funds will be transferred from the General Fund (Fund 101) to the Building Maintenance Fund (Fund 228) to cover the cost of the repairs; and

WHEREAS, City staff recommends amending the budget estimate of the City's revenues and expenditures for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2018, and ending September 30, 2019 to reflect additional expenditures appropriated of EIGHTY-ONE THOUSAND FOUR HUNDRED EIGHTY DOLLARS AND NO CENTS (\$81,480.00) in the General Fund (Fund 101) budget and additional revenue and expenditures of EIGHTY-ONE THOUSAND FOUR HUNDRED EIGHTY DOLLARS AND NO CENTS (\$81,480.00) in the Building Maintenance Fund (Fund 228) budget; and

WHEREAS, City staff recommends authorizing the City Manager to enter into a contract through the Texas Buy Board Cooperative Purchasing Program to repair the elevator in an amount not to exceed ONE HUNDRED THIRTY-FIVE THOUSAND EIGHT HUNDRED DOLLARS AND NO CENTS (\$135,800.00).

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

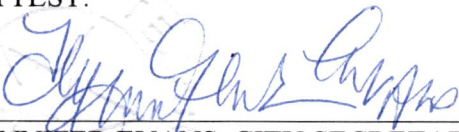
SECTION 1: That the budget estimate of the expenditures of the City of Texarkana, Texas, as prepared by the City Manager and appropriated by the City Council for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2018, and ending September 30, 2019, be amended to reflect additional expenditures appropriated of EIGHTY-ONE THOUSAND FOUR HUNDRED EIGHTY DOLLARS AND NO CENTS (\$81,480.00) in the General Fund (Fund 101) budget and additional revenue and expenditures of EIGHTY-ONE THOUSAND FOUR HUNDRED EIGHTY DOLLARS AND NO CENTS (\$81,480.00) in the Building Maintenance Fund (Fund 228) budget.

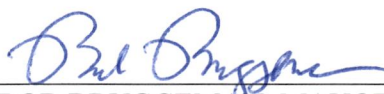
SECTION 2: That the City Manager is authorized to enter into a contract through the Texas Buy Board Cooperative Purchasing Program to repair the elevator in an amount not to exceed ONE HUNDRED THIRTY-FIVE THOUSAND EIGHT HUNDRED DOLLARS AND NO CENTS (\$135,800.00).

SECTION 3: That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the 8th day of July 2019.

ATTEST:


JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY


BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

6:19 p.m.

Attachment: 2019-070 ORD Elevator Repair Funds signed (2115 : 2019-070 ORD Elevator Repair Funding)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Version: B

Update Date: 7/3/2019 4:56 PM

Briefing Sheet

Lead Department: City Manager **Action Officer:** Jennifer Evans, City Secretary
Subject: Resolution No. 2019-071 approving the conveyance "AS IS" of city-owned real property on Walton Drive near the intersection of Walton Drive and Pavilion Parkway to abutting property owners and authorizing the City Manager to execute the necessary documents related to the property transaction.

Briefing: 7/8/2019 **Public Hearing:** **Council Vote:** 7/8/2019

Item Schedule

Updates/History of Briefing:

NOT APPLICABLE

Executive Summary and Background Information:

The area along Walton Drive near the intersection of Walton Drive and Pavilion Parkway has presented challenges to both private developers and various City departments given the contours of the available land for development and the existence of drainage easements. The City owns narrow strips of real property near that particular intersection which, because of its shape or small area, cannot be used independently under current zoning or under applicable subdivision or other development control ordinances. These narrow strips are depicted in Exhibit "A" to the proposed resolution.

This area has recently been replatted to facilitate development of new business. Private developers Ivan Smith Properties, L.L.C., and SKB Land Investments, L.L.C., own property abutting the City-owned property and desire to acquire these narrow strips. This acquisition, if approved by the City Council, would conform the legal documentation to reflect the new plat. These purchasers have already covered the costs of platting and preliminary deed work.

Section 272.001(b) of the Texas Local Government Code authorizes the City to convey these narrow strips of land to abutting property owners; this specific statutory authorization is an exception to typical notice and bidding requirements. The narrow strips proposed for conveyance to Ivan Smith Properties, L.L.C., and SKB Land Investments, L.L.C., have an estimated market value, respectively, of approximately \$1,770 and \$960; and these amounts are within the City Manager's delegated authority to sell under the City's purchasing policies.

It is within the discretion of the City Council to find and determine that private ownership of these narrow strips of City-owned property will benefit the City by means of cost avoidance of City maintenance, placing the property on the tax rolls, and generating property tax revenue which will eventually exceed the estimated market value of the property.

Potential Options:

City of Texarkana, Texas

- Council approval of the resolution, which would authorize the conveyance “as is” of the City-owned narrow strips of real property to Ivan Smith Properties, L.L.C., and SKB Land Investments, L.L.C., together with a finding that private ownership of these narrow strips of real property by the abutting property owners will benefit the City. Council approval would also authorize the City Manager to sign and execute the deeds attached as Exhibit "B" to the proposed ordinance, which have been prepared and reviewed by the City's legal counsel.
- Council not approving the resolution, which maintains City ownership of the narrow strips of land but leaves unresolved conforming legal documentation to the plat.

Fiscal Implications:

Approval of this item will benefit the City by means of cost avoidance of City maintenance on the narrow strips of land, placing the property on the tax rolls, and generating property tax revenue which will eventually exceed the estimated market value of the property.

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval of the resolution.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

NONE

Board/Committee Recommendation:

June 3, 2019: The Planning and Zoning Commission approved the revised plat, which includes the narrow strips of land proposed for conveyance.

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

NOT APPLICABLE

Attachments

- a. 2019-071 RES Walton as is narrow strips sale (DOCX)
- b. 2019-071 EXH 'A' Map (PDF)
- c. 2019-071 EXH 'B' Special Warranty Deed Ivan Smith (DOCX)
- d. 2019-071 EXH 'B' Special Warranty Deed SKB (DOCX)
- e. 2019-071 ATTH 01 Survey for Walton Drive Land Exchange (PDF)
- f. 2019-071 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
- g. 2019-071 RES selling as-is property on Walton Drive signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

City Manager	Shirley Jaster	Department Head Review	Completed	
	07/03/2019 9:44 AM			
City Attorney	Jeffery C. Lewis	Review	Completed	07/03/2019
10:21 AM				
City Manager	Shirley Jaster	City Manager Review	Completed	07/03/2019
4:55 PM				
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed	07/08/2019
6:00 PM				

Meeting History

City of Texarkana, Texas

RESOLUTION NO. 2019 - 071

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, APPROVING THE CONVEYANCE “AS IS” OF CITY-OWNED REAL PROPERTY ON WALTON DRIVE NEAR THE INTERSECTION OF WALTON DRIVE AND PAVILION PARKWAY TO ABUTTING PROPERTY OWNERS; AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER OR DESIGNEE TO EXECUTE DEEDS, CONTRACTS, AND CLOSING DOCUMENTS FOR CONVEYANCE OF THE PROPERTY ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City owns narrow strips of real property abutting Walton Drive near the intersection of Walton Drive and Pavilion Parkway, depicted in **Exhibit “A”** to this Resolution, which, because of its shape or small area, cannot be used independently under its current zoning or under applicable subdivision or other development control ordinances; and

WHEREAS, property owners abutting the City-owned property, Ivan Smith Properties, L.L.C., and SKB Land Investments, L.L.C., desire to acquire particular portions of this City-owned property; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 272.001(b) of the Local Government Code, the City has authority to convey this particular type of land to abutting property owners as an exception to typical notice and bidding requirements; and

WHEREAS, the estimated market value of the land falls within the City Manager’s delegated authority to sell, the plat was approved by the City’s Planning and Zoning Commission on June 3, 2019, and the City Council determines that such a sale would be in the best interests of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: The City Council approves the conveyance “as is” of the City-owned narrow strips of real property abutting Walton Drive near the intersection of Walton Drive and Pavilion Parkway, as depicted in **Exhibit “A”** to this Resolution. The City Council finds and determines that private ownership of these narrow strips of real property by abutting property owners will benefit the City by means of cost avoidance of maintenance, placing the property on the tax rolls, and generating property tax revenue which will eventually exceed the estimated market value of the property.

SECTION 2: The City Council finds and determines that the conveyances described in the deeds attached as **Exhibit “B”** to this Resolution equitably divide the City-owned property between abutting property owners Ivan Smith Properties, L.L.C., and SKB Land Investments, L.L.C., and the City Manager or designee is authorized to execute these deeds and any related contracts and closing documents.

SECTION 3: This Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **8th day of July, 2019**.

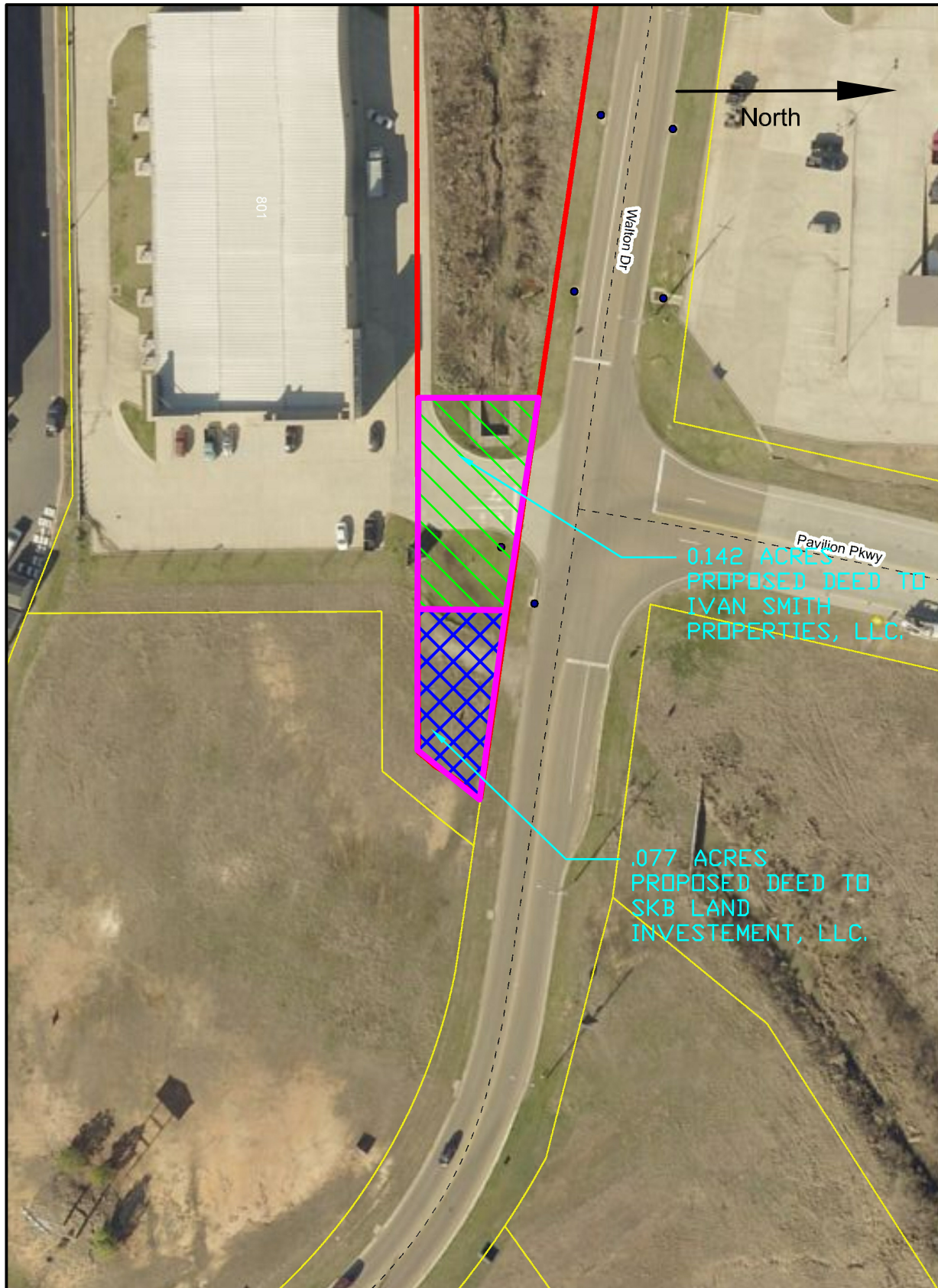
ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: 2019-071 RES Walton as is narrow strips sale (2116 : 2019-071 RES Selling as-is property on Walton Drive)

Exhibit "A"



Attachment: 2019-071 EXH 'A' Map (2116 : 2019-071 RES Selling as-is property on Walton Drive)

2019-071 Exhibit 'B'

This instrument prepared by:

Jo Thomason
 Atchley, Russell, Waldrop & Hlavinka, LP
 1710 Moores Lane
 Texarkana, Texas 75503
 Telephone: (903) 792-8246
 Telecopier: (903) 792-5801
jthomason@arwhlaw.com

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM THIS INSTRUMENT BEFORE IT IS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER.

SPECIAL WARRANTY DEED

STATE OF TEXAS §
 § **KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS THAT:**
 COUNTY OF BOWIE §

That, **The City of Texarkana, Texas**, a Texas home-ruled municipality, hereinafter called **Grantor**, for the consideration of the sum of TEN AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$10.00) cash and other good and valuable consideration to **Grantor** in hand paid by **Ivan Smith Properties, L.L.C.**, hereinafter referred to as **Grantee**, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged and confessed, subject to the exceptions, liens, encumbrances, terms and provisions hereinafter set forth and described, has GRANTED, BARGAINED, SOLD AND CONVEYED, and by these presents does hereby GRANT, BARGAIN, SELL AND CONVEY, unto Grantee those certain tracts or parcels of land lying and being situated in the County of Bowie and State of Texas, and being more particularly described as follows, to-wit:

All that certain lot, tract or parcel of land lying and situated in the George Brinlee Headright Survey, Abstract 18, Bowie County, Texas, being a portion of that certain tract of land described as Lot 3C, Block 1 of the Replat of a Portion of Lot 3, Block 1, Wal-Mart 2nd Addition, according to the plat thereof, recorded in Volume 5459, Page 149 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

COMMENCING from a 1/2 inch steel rod, capped MTG 101011-00, found for a corner, lying in the South right-of-way line of Walton Drive, the Northeast corner of the said Lot 3C, at an angle point in the North line of Lot 3B, Block 1 of the Replat of Lot 2, Block 5 and a part of Lot 3, Block 1 Wal-Mart 2nd Addition, according to the plat recorded in Volume 5005, Page 179 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE North 81 degrees 11 minutes 46 seconds West a distance of 97.10 feet along the South right-of-way line of the said Walton Drive and the North line of the said Lot 3C to a 1/2 inch steel rod, capped MTG 101011-00, set for a corner, the POINT OF BEGINNING of the herein described tract of land;

THENCE South 00 degrees 19 minutes 00 seconds West a distance of 47.04 feet across the said Lot 3C to a 1/2 inch steel rod, capped MTG 101011-00, set for a corner, lying in the South line of the said Lot 3C and the North line of the said Lot 3B, SAID CORNER BEARS North 89 degrees 41 minutes 00 seconds East a distance of 69.53 feet to a 1/2 inch steel rod found for a corner, capped MTG 101011-00, the Southeast corner of the said Lot 3C;

THENCE South 89 degrees 41 minutes 00 seconds West a distance of 110.42 feet along the South line of the said Lot 3C and the North line of the said Lot 3B to a 1/2 inch steel rod, capped MTG 101011-00, set for a corner;

THENCE North 00 degrees 19 minutes 00 seconds East a distance of 64.73 feet across the said Lot 3C to a 1/2 inch steel rod, capped MTG 101011-00, set for a corner, lying in the South right-of-way line of the said Walton Drive and the North line of the said Lot 3C;

THENCE South 81 degrees 11 minutes 46 seconds East a distance of 111.63 feet along the South right-of-way line of the said Walton Drive and the North line of the said Lot 3C to the point of beginning and containing 0.142 acres of land, at the time of this survey.

This conveyance is further made and accepted subject to all restrictions, reservations, covenants, conditions, rights of way and easements now of record in Bowie County, Texas, affecting the above described property.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the above described premises, together with all and singular, the rights and appurtenances thereto in anywise belonging unto the said **City of Texarkana, Texas,**

Grantor, do hereby bind themselves and their heirs, executors, and administrators, to warrant and forever defend all and singular the said premises unto said **Grantee**, his heirs and assigns, against every person whomsoever lawfully claiming, or to claim the same or any part thereof by, through or under Grantor, but not otherwise.

As a material part of the consideration for this for the transaction, Grantor and Grantee agree that Grantee will accept the Property "AS IS" with any and all defects, including, but not limited to, latent defects, and there is no warranty by Grantor that the Property is fit for a particular purpose. Grantee acknowledges (a) Grantee is not relying upon any representation, statement or other assertion with respect to the Property condition; (b) Grantee is relying upon Grantee's examination of the Property; (c) Grantee and Grantor possess relatively equal bargaining positions and (d) Grantor has not made and will not make any warranties, expressed or implied, regarding the Property, other than the warranties of title conveying the Property to Grantee. **THE CONVEYANCE OF THE PROPERTY AS PROVIDED FOR HEREIN IS MADE ON AN "AS IS", "WHERE IS", AND "WITH ALL FAULTS" BASIS, AND GRANTEE ACKNOWLEDGES THAT, IN CONSIDERATION OF THE AGREEMENTS OF GRANTOR HEREIN, EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED HEREIN, GRANTOR MAKES NO WARRANTY OR REPRESENTATION, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, OR ARISING BY OPERATION OF LAW, INCLUDING, BUT IN NO WAY LIMITED TO, ANY WARRANTY OF CONDITION, HABITABILITY, MERCHANTABILITY, OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OF THE PROPERTY.**

EXECUTED on this _____ day of July, 2019.

**Shirley Jaster, City Manager, acting by and
 for The City of Texarkana, Texas**

STATE OF _____ §
 _____ §
 COUNTY OF _____ §

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

BE IT REMEMBERED that on this day came before me, the undersigned, a notary public within and for the County and State aforesaid, duly commissioned and acting, **Shirley Jaster, City**

2019-071 Exhibit 'B'

Manager, acting by and for **The City of Texarkana, Texas**, known to me as **Grantor** in the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged that they had executed and had authority to execute the same for the consideration and purposes therein mentioned and set forth.

WITNESS my hand and seal as such Notary Public on this _____ day of July, 2019.

Notary Public

My Commission Expires: _____

Ivan Trey Smith,
Member, Ivan Smith Properties, L.L.C.

STATE OF _____ §

§

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

COUNTY OF _____ §

BE IT REMEMBERED that on this day came before me, the undersigned, a notary public within and for the County and State aforesaid, duly commissioned and acting, **Ivan Trey Smith, Member of Ivan Smith Properties, LLC** known or proved to me to be the Grantee in the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged that they had executed and had authority to execute the same for the consideration and purposes therein mentioned and set forth.

WITNESS my hand and seal as such Notary Public on this _____ day of July, 2019.

Notary Public

My Commission Expires: _____

Attachment: 2019-071 EXH 'B' Special Warranty Deed Ivan Smith (2116 : 2019-071 RES Selling as-is property on Walton Drive)

2019-071 Exhibit 'B'

This instrument prepared by:

Jo Thomason
Atchley, Russell, Waldrop & Hlavinka, LP
1710 Moores Lane
Texarkana, Texas 75503
Telephone: (903) 792-8246
Telecopier: (903) 792-5801
jthomason@arwhlaw.com

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM THIS INSTRUMENT BEFORE IT IS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER.

SPECIAL WARRANTY DEED

STATE OF TEXAS §
 § **KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS THAT:**
COUNTY OF BOWIE §

That, **The City of Texarkana, Texas**, a Texas home-ruled municipality, hereinafter called **Grantor**, for the consideration of the sum of TEN AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$10.00) cash and other good and valuable consideration to **Grantor** in hand paid by **SKB Land Investments, LLC**, hereinafter referred to as **Grantee**, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged and confessed, subject to the exceptions, liens, encumbrances, terms and provisions hereinafter set forth and described, has GRANTED, BARGAINED, SOLD AND CONVEYED, and by these presents does hereby GRANT, BARGAIN, SELL AND CONVEY, unto Grantee those certain tracts or parcels of land lying and being situated in the County of Bowie and State of Texas, and being more particularly described as follows, to-wit:

All that certain lot, tract or parcel of land lying and situated in the George Brinlee Headright Survey, Abstract 18, Bowie County, Texas, being a portion of that certain tract of land described as Lot 3C, Block 1 of the Replat of a Portion of Lot 3, Block 1, Wal-Mart 2nd Addition, according to the plat thereof, recorded in Volume 5459, Page 149 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

BEGINNING at a 1/2 inch steel rod, capped MTG 101011-00, found for a corner, lying in the South right-of-way line of Walton Drive, the Northeast corner of the

Attachment: 2019-071 EXH 'B' Special Warranty Deed SKB (2116 : 2019-071 RES Selling as-is property on Walton Drive)

said Lot 3C, at an angle point in the North line of Lot 3B, Block 1 of the Replat of Lot 2, Block 5 and a part of Lot 3, Block 1 Wal-Mart 2nd Addition, according to the plat recorded in Volume 5005, Page 179 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE South 40 degrees 01 minutes 02 seconds West a distance of 41.51 feet along the East line of the said Lot 3C and the North line of the said Lot 3B to a 1/2 inch steel rod, capped MTG 101011-00, found for a corner, at an angle point in the North line of the said Lot 3B and the Southeast corner of the said Lot 3C;

THENCE South 89 degrees 41 minutes 00 seconds West a distance of 69.53 feet along the South line of the said Lot 3C and the North line of the said Lot 3B to a 1/2 inch steel rod, capped MTG 101011-00, set for a corner;

THENCE North 00 degrees 19 minutes 00 seconds East a distance of 47.04 feet across the said Lot 3C to a 1/2 inch steel rod, capped MTG 101011-00, set for a corner, lying in the North line of the said Lot 3C and the South right-of-way line of the said Walton Drive;

THENCE South 81 degrees 11 minutes 46 seconds East a distance of 97.10 feet along the South line of the said Walton Drive and the North line of the said Lot C to the point of beginning and containing 0.077 acres of land, at the time of this survey.

This conveyance is further made and accepted subject to all restrictions, reservations, covenants, conditions, rights of way and easements now of record, if any, in Bowie County, Texas, affecting the above described property.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the above described premises, together with all and singular, the rights and appurtenances thereto in anywise belonging unto the said **City of Texarkana, Texas, Grantor**, do hereby bind themselves and their heirs, executors, and administrators, to warrant and forever defend all and singular the said premises unto said **Grantee**, his heirs and assigns, against every person whomsoever lawfully claiming, or to claim the same or any part thereof by, through or under Grantor, but not otherwise.

As a material part of the consideration for this for the transaction, Grantor and Grantee agree that Grantee will accept the Property "AS IS" with any and all defects, including, but not limited to, latent defects, and there is no warranty by Grantor that the Property is fit for a particular purpose. Grantee acknowledges (a) Grantee is not relying upon any representation, statement or

2019-071 Exhibit 'B'

other assertion with respect to the Property condition; (b) Grantee is relying upon Grantee's examination of the Property; (c) Grantee and Grantor possess relatively equal bargaining positions and (d) Grantor has not made and will not make any warranties, expressed or implied, regarding the Property, other than the warranties of title conveying the Property to Grantee. **THE CONVEYANCE OF THE PROPERTY AS PROVIDED FOR HEREIN IS MADE ON AN "AS IS", "WHERE IS", AND "WITH ALL FAULTS" BASIS, AND GRANTEE ACKNOWLEDGES THAT, IN CONSIDERATION OF THE AGREEMENTS OF GRANTOR HEREIN, EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED HEREIN, GRANTOR MAKES NO WARRANTY OR REPRESENTATION, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, OR ARISING BY OPERATION OF LAW, INCLUDING, BUT IN NO WAY LIMITED TO, ANY WARRANTY OF CONDITION, HABITABILITY, MERCHANTABILITY, OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OF THE PROPERTY.**

EXECUTED on this _____ day of July, 2019.

**Shirley Jaster, City Manager, acting by and
 for the City of Texarkana, Texas**

STATE OF _____ §

§

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

COUNTY OF _____ §

BE IT REMEMBERED that on this day came before me, the undersigned, a notary public within and for the County and State aforesaid, duly commissioned and acting, **Shirley Jaster, City Manager**, acting by and for the **City of Texarkana, Texas**, to me well known as **Grantor** in the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged that she had executed, and had authority to execute, the same and for the consideration and purposes therein mentioned and set forth.

WITNESS my hand and seal as such Notary Public on this _____ day of July, 2019.

 Notary Public

My Commission Expires: _____

Attachment: 2019-071 EXH 'B' Special Warranty Deed SKB (2116 : 2019-071 RES Selling as-is property on Walton Drive)

SKB Land Investments, L.L.C.

By: Jerry Brewer, Member

STATE OF _____ §

§

COUNTY OF _____ §

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

BE IT REMEMBERED that on this day came before me, the undersigned, a notary public within and for the County and State aforesaid, duly commissioned and acting, **Jerry Brewer, Member of SKB Land Investments, LLC** known or proved to me to be the Grantee in the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged that he had executed, and was authorized to execute, the same for the consideration and purposes therein mentioned and set forth.

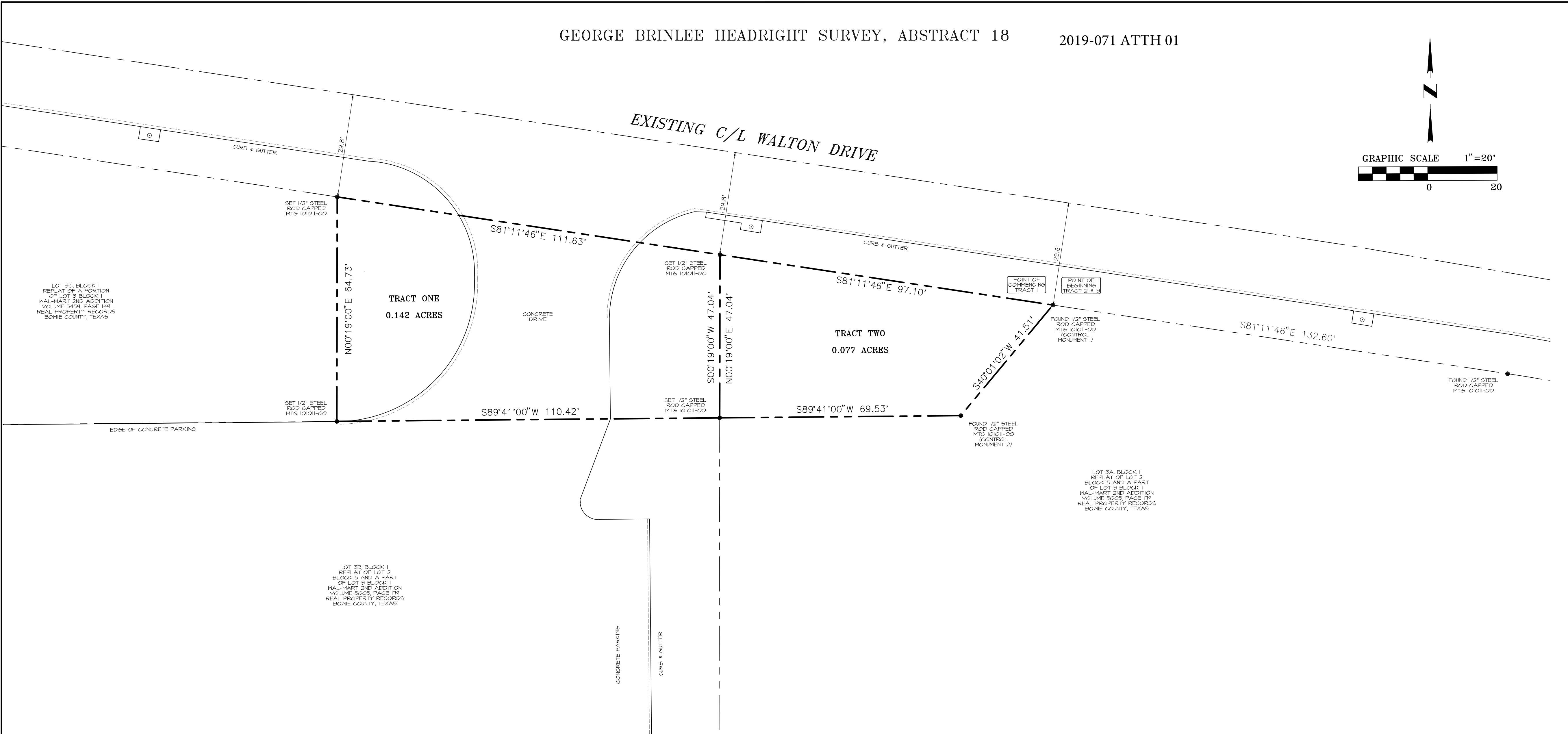
WITNESS my hand and seal as such Notary Public on this _____ day of July, 2019.

 Notary Public

My Commission Expires: _____

Attachment: 2019-071 EXH 'B' Special Warranty Deed SKB (2116 : 2019-071 RES Selling as-is property on Walton Drive)

GEORGE BRINLEE HEADRIGHT SURVEY, ABSTRACT 18 2019-071 ATTH 01



Property Description
Tract One - 0.142 Acres
Bowie County, Texas

All that certain lot, tract or parcel of land lying and situated in the George Brinlee Headright Survey, Abstract 18, Bowie County, Texas, being a portion of that certain tract of land described as Lot 3C, Block 1 of the Replat of a Portion of Lot 3, Block 1, Wal-Mart 2nd Addition, according to the plat thereof, recorded in Volume 5459, Page 149 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

COMMENCING from a 1/2 inch steel rod, capped MTG 101011-00, found for a corner, lying in the South right-of-way line of Walton Drive, the Northeast corner of the said Lot 3C, at an angle point in the North line of Lot 3B, Block 1 of the Replat of Lot 2, Block 5 and a part of Lot 3, Block 1 Wal-Mart 2nd Addition, according to the plat recorded in Volume 5005, Page 179 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE North 81 degrees 11 minutes 46 seconds West a distance of 97.10 feet along the South right-of-way line of the said Walton Drive and the North line of the said Lot 3C to a 1/2 inch steel rod, capped MTG 101011-00, set for a corner, the POINT OF BEGINNING of the herein described tract of land;

THENCE South 00 degrees 19 minutes 00 seconds West a distance of 47.04 feet across the said Lot 3C to a 1/2 inch steel rod, capped MTG 101011-00, set for a corner, lying in the South line of the said Lot 3C and the North line of the said Lot 3B, SAID CORNER BEARS North 89 degrees 41 minutes 00 seconds East a distance of 69.53 feet to a 1/2 inch steel rod found for a corner, capped MTG 101011-00, the Southeast corner of the said Lot 3C;

THENCE South 89 degrees 41 minutes 00 seconds West a distance of 110.42 feet along the South line of the said Lot 3C and the North line of the said Lot 3B to a 1/2 inch steel rod, capped MTG 101011-00, set for a corner;

THENCE North 00 degrees 19 minutes 00 seconds East a distance of 64.73 feet across the said Lot 3C to a 1/2 inch steel rod, capped MTG 101011-00, set for a corner, lying in the South right-of-way line of the said Walton Drive and the North line of the said Lot 3C;

THENCE South 81 degrees 11 minutes 46 seconds East a distance of 111.63 feet along the South right-of-way line of the said Walton Drive and the North line of the said Lot 3C to the point of beginning and containing 0.142 acres of land, at the time of this survey.

Property Description
Tract Two - 0.077 Acres
Bowie County, Texas

All that certain lot, tract or parcel of land lying and situated in the George Brinlee Headright Survey, Abstract 18, Bowie County, Texas, being a portion of that certain tract of land described as Lot 3C, Block 1 of the Replat of a Portion of Lot 3, Block 1, Wal-Mart 2nd Addition, according to the plat thereof, recorded in Volume 5459, Page 149 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

BEGINNING at a 1/2 inch steel rod, capped MTG 101011-00, found for a corner, lying in the South right-of-way line of Walton Drive, the Northeast corner of the said Lot 3C, at an angle point in the North line of Lot 3B, Block 1 of the Replat of Lot 2, Block 5 and a part of Lot 3, Block 1 Wal-Mart 2nd Addition, according to the plat recorded in Volume 5005, Page 179 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE South 40 degrees 01 minutes 02 seconds West a distance of 41.51 feet along the East line of the said Lot 3C and the North line of the said Lot 3B to a 1/2 inch steel rod, capped MTG 101011-00, found for a corner, at an angle point in the North line of the said Lot 3B and the Southeast corner of the said Lot 3C;

THENCE South 89 degrees 41 minutes 00 seconds West a distance of 69.53 feet along the South line of the said Lot 3C and the North line of the said Lot 3B to a 1/2 inch steel rod, capped MTG 101011-00, set for a corner;

THENCE North 00 degrees 19 minutes 00 seconds East a distance of 47.04 feet across the said Lot 3C to a 1/2 inch steel rod, capped MTG 101011-00, set for a corner, lying in the North line of the said Lot 3C and the South right-of-way line of the said Walton Drive;

THENCE South 81 degrees 11 minutes 46 seconds East a distance of 97.10 feet along the South line of the said Walton Drive and the North line of the said Lot C to the point of beginning and containing 0.077 acres of land, at the time of this survey.

SURVEYOR CERTIFICATE:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THIS SURVEY WAS MADE ON THE GROUND UNDER MY SUPERVISION ON MAY 2, 2019, THAT THIS PLAT (MAP OR DRAWING) SUBSTANTIALLY COMPLIES WITH THE CURRENT PROFESSIONAL AND TECHNICAL STANDARDS OF THE TEXAS BOARD OF PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYING, AND REPRESENTS THE FACTS FOUND AT THE TIME OF THE SURVEY, THERE ARE NO VISIBLE IMPROVEMENTS EXCEPT AS SHOWN ON THE SURVEY PLAT.

THIS PLAT IS FOR THE INTENDED USE OF ----- AS RELATES TO OWNERSHIP OR TRANSFER OF OWNERSHIP. THIS SURVEY IS NOT ASSIGNABLE OR TRANSFERABLE, MAY NOT BE REISSUED WITHOUT RE-SURVEY AND MAY BE VOID/INVALID SUBJECT TO CHANGES IN GOVERNANCE OR INTERPRETATIONS ISSUED BY THE TEXAS BOARD OF PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYING, AND MAY NOT BE COPIED OR PROVIDED TO OTHER PARTIES WITHOUT THE EXPRESSED WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE UNDERSIGNED.

PRELIMINARY - NOT TO BE RECORDED
FOR ANY PURPOSE

JEFFREY A. WOOD
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR
NO. 6220, STATE OF TEXAS
FIRM CERTIFICATE NO. 101011-00
DATE: MAY 14, 2019



THE BEARINGS ARE BASED ON GRID NORTH WITHIN THE "TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM OF 1983, NORTH CENTRAL ZONE", NAD83 (CORS96, EPOCH 2002.0), AT THE SURFACE, WITH A BEARING OF SOUTH 40 DEGREES 01 MINUTES 02 SECONDS EAST. THE COMBINED SCALE FACTOR TO GO FROM SURFACE TO GRID IS 0.999880014398. THE FOLLOWING CONTROL MONUMENTS WERE USED TO ESTABLISH THE BASIS OF BEARINGS:

CONTROL MONUMENT #1 N=7239212.0902 E=3310600.3644
CONTROL MONUMENT #2 N=7239270.8558 E=3310959.9148

NOTE:
In providing this boundary survey, no attempt has been made to obtain or show data concerning existence, size, depth, condition, capacity or location of any utility existing on the site, whether private, municipal or public owned. Subsurface and environmental conditions were not surveyed or examined or statement is made concerning the existence of underground or overhead conditions, containers or facilities that may affect the use or development of this property. Easement research was not done for this property by the surveyor, nor was a current title policy provided prior to this survey.

BOUNDARY SURVEY				 5430 SUMMERHILL RD. TEXARKANA TEXAS 75501 P 409.638.8533 F 409.632.4700 www.mtgengineers.com © MTG 2019 TBPE NO. 354	
TWO TRACTS IN THE GEORGE BRINLEE HEADRIGHT SURVEY, ABSTRACT 18					
Date	Revision/Description				
Drawn By BLB	Checked By JW	Project No. 182058	Dwg. Date 5/14/2019	File No.	Sheet No.

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☒ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☒ Model a Positive City Image ☐ Deliver Efficient Services ☐ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved: No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☐ Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐ Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐ Public Forum/Input Session	☐ Press Release
☐ E-News Distribution	☐ Website Notice
☐ Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐ Special Mailing
☐ Flyers Posted	☐ Banners Posted
☐ Survey	☐ Automated Phone Call
☒ None Required	☐

Other:

RESOLUTION NO. 2019 - 071

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, APPROVING THE CONVEYANCE "AS IS" OF CITY-OWNED REAL PROPERTY ON WALTON DRIVE NEAR THE INTERSECTION OF WALTON DRIVE AND PAVILION PARKWAY TO ABUTTING PROPERTY OWNERS; AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER OR DESIGNEE TO EXECUTE DEEDS, CONTRACTS, AND CLOSING DOCUMENTS FOR CONVEYANCE OF THE PROPERTY ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City owns narrow strips of real property abutting Walton Drive near the intersection of Walton Drive and Pavilion Parkway, depicted in **Exhibit "A"** to this Resolution, which, because of its shape or small area, cannot be used independently under its current zoning or under applicable subdivision or other development control ordinances; and

WHEREAS, property owners abutting the City-owned property, Ivan Smith Properties, L.L.C., and SKB Land Investments, L.L.C., desire to acquire particular portions of this City-owned property; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 272.001(b) of the Local Government Code, the City has authority to convey this particular type of land to abutting property owners as an exception to typical notice and bidding requirements; and

WHEREAS, the estimated market value of the land falls within the City Manager's delegated authority to sell, the plat was approved by the City's Planning and Zoning Commission on June 3, 2019, and the City Council determines that such a sale would be in the best interests of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

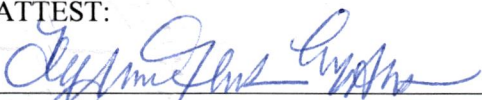
SECTION 1: The City Council approves the conveyance "as is" of the City-owned narrow strips of real property abutting Walton Drive near the intersection of Walton Drive and Pavilion Parkway, as depicted in **Exhibit "A"** to this Resolution. The City Council finds and determines that private ownership of these narrow strips of real property by abutting property owners will benefit the City by means of cost avoidance of maintenance, placing the property on the tax rolls, and generating property tax revenue which will eventually exceed the estimated market value of the property.

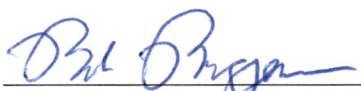
SECTION 2: The City Council finds and determines that the conveyances described in the deeds attached as **Exhibit "B"** to this Resolution equitably divide the City-owned property between abutting property owners Ivan Smith Properties, L.L.C., and SKB Land Investments, L.L.C., and the City Manager or designee is authorized to execute these deeds and any related contracts and closing documents.

SECTION 3: This Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **8th** day of July, 2019.

ATTEST:


JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY


BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

6:19 p.m.

Attachment: 2019-071 RES selling as-is property on Walton Drive signed (2116 : 2019-071 RES Selling as-is property on Walton Drive)

2019-071

Exhibit "A"



Attachment: 2019-071 RES selling as-is property on Walton Drive signed (2116 : 2019-071 RES Selling as-is property on Walton Drive)

2019-071 Exhibit 'B'

This instrument prepared by:

Jo Thomason
Atchley, Russell, Waldrop & Hlavinka, LP
1710 Moores Lane
Texarkana, Texas 75503
Telephone: (903) 792-8246
Telecopier: (903) 792-5801
jthomason@arwhlaw.com

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM THIS INSTRUMENT BEFORE IT IS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER.

SPECIAL WARRANTY DEED

STATE OF TEXAS §
 § **KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS THAT:**
COUNTY OF BOWIE §

That, **The City of Texarkana, Texas**, a Texas home-ruled municipality, hereinafter called **Grantor**, for the consideration of the sum of TEN AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$10.00) cash and other good and valuable consideration to **Grantor** in hand paid by **Ivan Smith Properties, L.L.C.**, hereinafter referred to as **Grantee**, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged and confessed, subject to the exceptions, liens, encumbrances, terms and provisions hereinafter set forth and described, has GRANTED, BARGAINED, SOLD AND CONVEYED, and by these presents does hereby GRANT, BARGAIN, SELL AND CONVEY, unto Grantee those certain tracts or parcels of land lying and being situated in the County of Bowie and State of Texas, and being more particularly described as follows, to-wit:

All that certain lot, tract or parcel of land lying and situated in the George Brinlee Headright Survey, Abstract 18, Bowie County, Texas, being a portion of that certain tract of land described as Lot 3C, Block 1 of the Replat of a Portion of Lot 3, Block 1, Wal-Mart 2nd Addition, according to the plat thereof, recorded in Volume 5459, Page 149 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

COMMENCING from a 1/2 inch steel rod, capped MTG 101011-00, found for a corner, lying in the South right-of-way line of Walton Drive, the Northeast corner of the said Lot 3C, at an angle point in the North line of Lot 3B, Block 1 of the Replat of Lot 2, Block 5 and a part of Lot 3, Block 1 Wal-Mart 2nd Addition, according to the plat recorded in Volume 5005, Page 179 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE North 81 degrees 11 minutes 46 seconds West a distance of 97.10 feet along the South right-of-way line of the said Walton Drive and the North line of the said Lot 3C to a 1/2 inch steel rod, capped MTG 101011-00, set for a corner, the POINT OF BEGINNING of the herein described tract of land;

THENCE South 00 degrees 19 minutes 00 seconds West a distance of 47.04 feet across the said Lot 3C to a 1/2 inch steel rod, capped MTG 101011-00, set for a corner, lying in the South line of the said Lot 3C and the North line of the said Lot 3B, SAID CORNER BEARS North 89 degrees 41 minutes 00 seconds East a distance of 69.53 feet to a 1/2 inch steel rod found for a corner, capped MTG 101011-00, the Southeast corner of the said Lot 3C;

THENCE South 89 degrees 41 minutes 00 seconds West a distance of 110.42 feet along the South line of the said Lot 3C and the North line of the said Lot 3B to a 1/2 inch steel rod, capped MTG 101011-00, set for a corner;

THENCE North 00 degrees 19 minutes 00 seconds East a distance of 64.73 feet across the said Lot 3C to a 1/2 inch steel rod, capped MTG 101011-00, set for a corner, lying in the South right-of-way line of the said Walton Drive and the North line of the said Lot 3C;

THENCE South 81 degrees 11 minutes 46 seconds East a distance of 111.63 feet along the South right-of-way line of the said Walton Drive and the North line of the said Lot 3C to the point of beginning and containing 0.142 acres of land, at the time of this survey.

This conveyance is further made and accepted subject to all restrictions, reservations, covenants, conditions, rights of way and easements now of record in Bowie County, Texas, affecting the above described property.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the above described premises, together with all and singular, the rights and appurtenances thereto in anywise belonging unto the said **City of Texarkana, Texas,**

Grantor, do hereby bind themselves and their heirs, executors, and administrators, to warrant and forever defend all and singular the said premises unto said **Grantee**, his heirs and assigns, against every person whomsoever lawfully claiming, or to claim the same or any part thereof by, through or under Grantor, but not otherwise.

As a material part of the consideration for this for the transaction, Grantor and Grantee agree that Grantee will accept the Property "AS IS" with any and all defects, including, but not limited to, latent defects, and there is no warranty by Grantor that the Property is fit for a particular purpose. Grantee acknowledges (a) Grantee is not relying upon any representation, statement or other assertion with respect to the Property condition; (b) Grantee is relying upon Grantee's examination of the Property; (c) Grantee and Grantor possess relatively equal bargaining positions and (d) Grantor has not made and will not make any warranties, expressed or implied, regarding the Property, other than the warranties of title conveying the Property to Grantee. **THE CONVEYANCE OF THE PROPERTY AS PROVIDED FOR HEREIN IS MADE ON AN "AS IS", "WHERE IS", AND "WITH ALL FAULTS" BASIS, AND GRANTEE ACKNOWLEDGES THAT, IN CONSIDERATION OF THE AGREEMENTS OF GRANTOR HEREIN, EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED HEREIN, GRANTOR MAKES NO WARRANTY OR REPRESENTATION, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, OR ARISING BY OPERATION OF LAW, INCLUDING, BUT IN NO WAY LIMITED TO, ANY WARRANTY OF CONDITION, HABITABILITY, MERCHANTABILITY, OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OF THE PROPERTY.**

EXECUTED on this _____ day of July, 2019.

**Shirley Jaster, City Manager, acting by and
 for The City of Texarkana, Texas**

STATE OF _____ §
 COUNTY OF _____ §

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

BE IT REMEMBERED that on this day came before me, the undersigned, a notary public within and for the County and State aforesaid, duly commissioned and acting, **Shirley Jaster, City**

Manager, acting by and for **The City of Texarkana, Texas**, known to me as **Grantor** in the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged that they had executed and had authority to execute the same for the consideration and purposes therein mentioned and set forth.

WITNESS my hand and seal as such Notary Public on this _____ day of July, 2019.

Notary Public

My Commission Expires: _____

Ivan Trey Smith,
Member, Ivan Smith Properties, L.L.C.

STATE OF _____ §

§

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

COUNTY OF _____ §

BE IT REMEMBERED that on this day came before me, the undersigned, a notary public within and for the County and State aforesaid, duly commissioned and acting, **Ivan Trey Smith, Member of Ivan Smith Properties, LLC** known or proved to me to be the Grantee in the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged that they had executed and had authority to execute the same for the consideration and purposes therein mentioned and set forth.

WITNESS my hand and seal as such Notary Public on this _____ day of July, 2019.

Notary Public

My Commission Expires: _____

2019-071 Exhibit 'B'

This instrument prepared by:

Jo Thomason
 Atchley, Russell, Waldrop & Hlavinka, LP
 1710 Moores Lane
 Texarkana, Texas 75503
 Telephone: (903) 792-8246
 Telecopier: (903) 792-5801
jthomason@arwhlaw.com

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM THIS INSTRUMENT BEFORE IT IS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER.

SPECIAL WARRANTY DEED

STATE OF TEXAS §
 § **KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS THAT:**
 COUNTY OF BOWIE §

That, **The City of Texarkana, Texas**, a Texas home-ruled municipality, hereinafter called **Grantor**, for the consideration of the sum of TEN AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$10.00) cash and other good and valuable consideration to **Grantor** in hand paid by **SKB Land Investments, LLC**, hereinafter referred to as **Grantee**, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged and confessed, subject to the exceptions, liens, encumbrances, terms and provisions hereinafter set forth and described, has GRANTED, BARGAINED, SOLD AND CONVEYED, and by these presents does hereby GRANT, BARGAIN, SELL AND CONVEY, unto Grantee those certain tracts or parcels of land lying and being situated in the County of Bowie and State of Texas, and being more particularly described as follows, to-wit:

All that certain lot, tract or parcel of land lying and situated in the George Brinlee Headright Survey, Abstract 18, Bowie County, Texas, being a portion of that certain tract of land described as Lot 3C, Block 1 of the Replat of a Portion of Lot 3, Block 1, Wal-Mart 2nd Addition, according to the plat thereof, recorded in Volume 5459, Page 149 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

BEGINNING at a 1/2 inch steel rod, capped MTG 101011-00, found for a corner, lying in the South right-of-way line of Walton Drive, the Northeast corner of the

said Lot 3C, at an angle point in the North line of Lot 3B, Block 1 of the Replat of Lot 2, Block 5 and a part of Lot 3, Block 1 Wal-Mart 2nd Addition, according to the plat recorded in Volume 5005, Page 179 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE South 40 degrees 01 minutes 02 seconds West a distance of 41.51 feet along the East line of the said Lot 3C and the North line of the said Lot 3B to a 1/2 inch steel rod, capped MTG 101011-00, found for a corner, at an angle point in the North line of the said Lot 3B and the Southeast corner of the said Lot 3C;

THENCE South 89 degrees 41 minutes 00 seconds West a distance of 69.53 feet along the South line of the said Lot 3C and the North line of the said Lot 3B to a 1/2 inch steel rod, capped MTG 101011-00, set for a corner;

THENCE North 00 degrees 19 minutes 00 seconds East a distance of 47.04 feet across the said Lot 3C to a 1/2 inch steel rod, capped MTG 101011-00, set for a corner, lying in the North line of the said Lot 3C and the South right-of-way line of the said Walton Drive;

THENCE South 81 degrees 11 minutes 46 seconds East a distance of 97.10 feet along the South line of the said Walton Drive and the North line of the said Lot C to the point of beginning and containing 0.077 acres of land, at the time of this survey.

This conveyance is further made and accepted subject to all restrictions, reservations, covenants, conditions, rights of way and easements now of record, if any, in Bowie County, Texas, affecting the above described property.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the above described premises, together with all and singular, the rights and appurtenances thereto in anywise belonging unto the said **City of Texarkana, Texas, Grantor**, do hereby bind themselves and their heirs, executors, and administrators, to warrant and forever defend all and singular the said premises unto said **Grantee**, his heirs and assigns, against every person whomsoever lawfully claiming, or to claim the same or any part thereof by, through or under Grantor, but not otherwise.

As a material part of the consideration for this for the transaction, Grantor and Grantee agree that Grantee will accept the Property "AS IS" with any and all defects, including, but not limited to, latent defects, and there is no warranty by Grantor that the Property is fit for a particular purpose. Grantee acknowledges (a) Grantee is not relying upon any representation, statement or

other assertion with respect to the Property condition; (b) Grantee is relying upon Grantee's examination of the Property; (c) Grantee and Grantor possess relatively equal bargaining positions and (d) Grantor has not made and will not make any warranties, expressed or implied, regarding the Property, other than the warranties of title conveying the Property to Grantee. **THE CONVEYANCE OF THE PROPERTY AS PROVIDED FOR HEREIN IS MADE ON AN "AS IS", "WHERE IS", AND "WITH ALL FAULTS" BASIS, AND GRANTEE ACKNOWLEDGES THAT, IN CONSIDERATION OF THE AGREEMENTS OF GRANTOR HEREIN, EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED HEREIN, GRANTOR MAKES NO WARRANTY OR REPRESENTATION, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, OR ARISING BY OPERATION OF LAW, INCLUDING, BUT IN NO WAY LIMITED TO, ANY WARRANTY OF CONDITION, HABITABILITY, MERCHANTABILITY, OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OF THE PROPERTY.**

EXECUTED on this _____ day of July, 2019.

**Shirley Jaster, City Manager, acting by and
 for the City of Texarkana, Texas**

STATE OF _____ §
 _____ §
 COUNTY OF _____ §

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

BE IT REMEMBERED that on this day came before me, the undersigned, a notary public within and for the County and State aforesaid, duly commissioned and acting, **Shirley Jaster, City Manager**, acting by and for the **City of Texarkana, Texas**, to me well known as **Grantor** in the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged that she had executed, and had authority to execute, the same and for the consideration and purposes therein mentioned and set forth.

WITNESS my hand and seal as such Notary Public on this _____ day of July, 2019.

 Notary Public
 My Commission Expires: _____

SKB Land Investments, L.L.C.
By: Jerry Brewer, Member
STATE OF _____ §

§

COUNTY OF _____ §

§

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

BE IT REMEMBERED that on this day came before me, the undersigned, a notary public within and for the County and State aforesaid, duly commissioned and acting, **Jerry Brewer, Member of SKB Land Investments, LLC** known or proved to me to be the Grantee in the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged that he had executed, and was authorized to execute, the same for the consideration and purposes therein mentioned and set forth.

WITNESS my hand and seal as such Notary Public on this _____ day of July, 2019.

 Notary Public

My Commission Expires: _____

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version:

Update Date: 7/2/2019 1:32 PM

Lead Department: Planning and Community Development **Action Officer:** Debbie Burk,
Ordinance No. 2019-056 rezoning Lot 9, Block 5, Westmoreland Addition,
located at 2010 W. 17th Street. Single Family-2 to Two Family-2. Jameson
Subject: Titus, applicant.

Briefing: 8/12/2019 **Public Hearing:** 8/12/2019 **Council Vote:** 8/12/2019

Item Schedule

Schedule 2: Brief once - vote once (two weeks)

Updates/History of Briefing

NOT APPLICABLE

Executive Summary and Background Information:

Z-19-11: This is a request for rezoning from Single Family-2 to Two-Family-2 by Jameson Titus, owner, on Lot 9, Block 5, Westmoreland Place Addition, located at 2010 West 17th Street. Currently, a duplex is located on this site.

The adjacent zoning is Single Family-2 to the north, south, east and west. The adjacent land usage is residences to the north, south, east and west.

The Comprehensive Plan has designated this area as Neighborhood Residential.

The owner, Mr. Titus, recently started renovation work on this existing non-conforming duplex. It was later determined that the property had never been rezoned for a duplex. The owner therefore is now requesting duplex (2F-2) zoning to make the existing use conforming.

All notification and application requirements have been met to consider this request.

Potential Options:

NONE

Fiscal Implications:

NONE

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends for approval of this request for rezoning since it will make this existing duplex a conforming use.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

Planning and Zoning Commission

City of Texarkana, Texas

Board/Committee Recommendation:

The Planning and Zoning Commission unanimously recommended for approval of the request.

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

June 3, 2019

Attachments

- a. 2019-056 ORD rezoning 2010 W. 17th St. (DOCX)
- b. 2019-056 ATTH 01 Maps (PDF)
- c. 2019-056 ATTH 02 Photo of structure (PDF)
- d. 2019-056 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
- e. 2019-056 ORD rezoning 2010 W. 17th St signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Planning and Community Development	David Orr	Department Head Review
Completed	07/02/2019 4:30 PM	
City Manager	Shirley Jaster	City Manager Review Completed
4:34 PM		07/03/2019
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting
6:00 PM		Completed
		07/08/2019

Meeting History

ORDINANCE NO. 2019-056

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE ZONING ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, BY REZONING LOT 9, BLOCK 5, WESTMORELAND PLACE ADDITION, LOCATED AT 2010 WEST 17TH STREET IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS FROM SINGLE FAMILY-2 TO TWO FAMILY-2; CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, an application has been filed requesting an amendment to the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, to rezone Lot 9, Block 5, Westmoreland Place Addition, located at 2010 West 17th Street in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, from **Single Family-2 to Two Family-2**; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of zoning classifications and changes, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and have afforded and held full and fair hearings to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, **voted unanimously five (5) to zero (0) to recommend the application for rezoning from Single Family-2 to Two Family-2 on Lot 9, Block 5, Westmoreland Place Addition, located at 2010 West 17th Street** to the City Council of Texarkana, Texas; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby find that rezoning the property from **Single Family-2 to Two Family-2** is in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, Ordinance No. 127-70, passed and approved on September 14, 1970, be and is hereby further amended to rezone Lot 9, Block 5, Westmoreland Place Addition, located at 2010 West 17th Street in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, from **Single Family-2 to Two Family2**.

SECTION 2: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this ordinance.

SECTION 3: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 4: That this ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **12th day of August, 2019.**

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

2010 West 17th Street
Department of Planning & Community Development



Attachment: 2019-056 ATTH 01 Maps (2110 : 2019-056 ORD rezoning 2010 W. 17th St. SF-2 to 2F-2)



2010 West 17th Street Department of Planning & Community Development



Attachment: 2019-056 ATTH 01 Maps (2110 : 2019-056 ORD rezoning 2010 W. 17th St. SF-2 to 2F-2)



Google Maps 2010 W 17th St

2019-056



Image capture: Dec 2013 © 2019 Google

Texarkana, Texas



Street View - Dec 2013



Attachment: 2019-056 ATTH 02 Photo of structure (2110 : 2019-056 ORD rezoning 2010 W. 17th St. SF-2 to 2F-2)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☐ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☒ Model a Positive City Image ☐ Deliver Efficient Services ☒ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☒ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

NA

No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

NA

Public Information Plan:

☒	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☒	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☒	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☒	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☒	None Required	☒	Sign Posted

Other:

ORDINANCE NO. 2019-056

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE ZONING ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, BY REZONING LOT 9, BLOCK 5, WESTMORELAND PLACE ADDITION, LOCATED AT 2010 WEST 17TH STREET IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS FROM SINGLE FAMILY-2 TO TWO FAMILY-2; CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, an application has been filed requesting an amendment to the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, to rezone Lot 9, Block 5, Westmoreland Place Addition, located at 2010 West 17th Street in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, from **Single Family-2 to Two Family-2**; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of zoning classifications and changes, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and have afforded and held full and fair hearings to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, **voted unanimously five (5) to zero (0) to recommend the application for rezoning from Single Family-2 to Two Family-2 on Lot 9, Block 5, Westmoreland Place Addition, located at 2010 West 17th Street** to the City Council of Texarkana, Texas; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby find that rezoning the property from **Single Family-2 to Two Family-2** is in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, Ordinance No. 127-70, passed and approved on September 14, 1970, be and is hereby further amended to rezone Lot 9, Block 5, Westmoreland Place Addition, located at 2010 West 17th Street in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, from **Single Family-2 to Two Family2**.

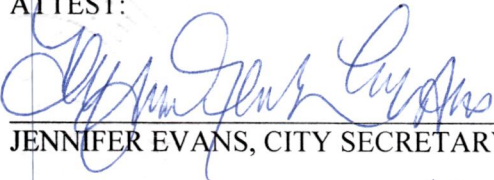
SECTION 2: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this ordinance.

SECTION 3: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 4: That this ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **12th day of August, 2019.**

ATTEST:


JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY


BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

7:00 p.m.

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version:

Update Date: 7/2/2019 1:36 PM

Lead Department: Planning and Community Development **Action Officer:** Debbie Burk,
Ordinance No. 2019-057 revoking Specific Use Permit S-690 that allowed
permanent cosmetics/microblading on Lot 1, Richmond Park Subdivision,
located in a tenant space at 3321 Richmond Road. City of Texarkana, Texas,
Subject: applicant.

Briefing: 8/12/2019 **Public Hearing:** 8/12/2019 **Council Vote:** 8/12/2019

Item Schedule

Schedule 2: Brief once - vote once (two weeks)

Updates/History of Briefing:

NOT APPLICABLE

Executive Summary and Background Information:

Revoke S-690: This is a request by the City of Texarkana, Texas to revoke a Specific Use Permit that was approved in July, 2018 to allow the location of a permanent cosmetics/microblading business in a tenant space at 3321 Richmond Road. This location is in a small strip center.

The adjacent zoning is PD-General Retail to the north, south and west and General Retail to the east. The adjacent land use is strip centers to the north and east, a bank to the south and vacant land to the west.

This permanent cosmetics/microblading business currently operated by the applicant, Ms. Tiffany Pham, in an existing nail salon and spa is moving to another location on North Robison Road. An application for a Specific Use Permit to allow the relocation of this business to 3628 North Robison Road is on the agenda for consideration.

All notifications and application requirements have been met to consider this request.

Potential Options:

NONE

Fiscal Implications:

NONE

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends for approval of the request.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

Planning and Zoning Commission

City of Texarkana, Texas

Board/Committee Recommendation:

The Planning and Zoning Commission unanimously recommended for approval of the request.

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

June 3, 2019

Attachments

- a. 2019-057 ORD revoking SUP at 3321 Richmond Rd. (DOCX)
- b. 2019-057 ATTH 01 Maps (PDF)
- c. 2019-057 ATTH 02 Photo of strip center (PDF)
- d. 2019-057 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
- e. 2019-057 ORD revoking S-690 at 3321 Richmond Rd signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Planning and Community Development	David Orr	Department Head Review
Completed	07/02/2019 4:29 PM	
City Manager	Shirley Jaster	City Manager Review Completed 07/03/2019
4:09 PM		
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting Completed 07/08/2019
6:00 PM		

Meeting History

Revoke S-690

ORDINANCE NO. 2019-057

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, REVOKING SPECIFIC USE PERMIT NO. S-690 THAT PERMITTED THE LOCATION OF A PERMANENT COSMETICS/MICROBLADING BUSINESS ON LOT 1, RICHMOND PARK SUBDIVISION, LOCATED IN A TENANT SPACE AT 3321 RICHMOND ROAD IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS; CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE, CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, by Ordinance No. 2018-069, dated July 9, 2018, the City Council approved the issuance of Specific Use Permit No. S-690 that **permitted the location of a permanent cosmetics/microblading business** on Lot 1, Richmond Park Subdivision, located in a tenant space at 3321 Richmond Road in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas; and

WHEREAS, the City has determined that the permanent cosmetics/microblading business for which Specific Use Permit No. S-690 was issued is moving to another location and will no longer be in business at 3321 Richmond Road; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of zoning classifications and changes, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and have afforded and held full and fair hearings to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, voted **unanimously five (5) to zero (0) to recommend revoking Specific Use Permit No. S-690, located at 3321 Richmond Road** to the City Council of Texarkana, Texas; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby find that **revoking Specific Use Permit No. S-690** is in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That Specific Use Permit No. S-690 permitting the location of a permanent cosmetics/microblading business on Lot 1, Richmond Park Subdivision, located in a tenant space at 3321 Richmond Road in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, **be and is hereby revoked.**

Attachment: 2019-057 ORD revoking SUP at 3321 Richmond Rd. (2111 : 2019-057 ORD revoking SUP No. 690 at 3321 Richmond Rd.)

SECTION 2: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 3: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this ordinance.

SECTION 4: That this ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

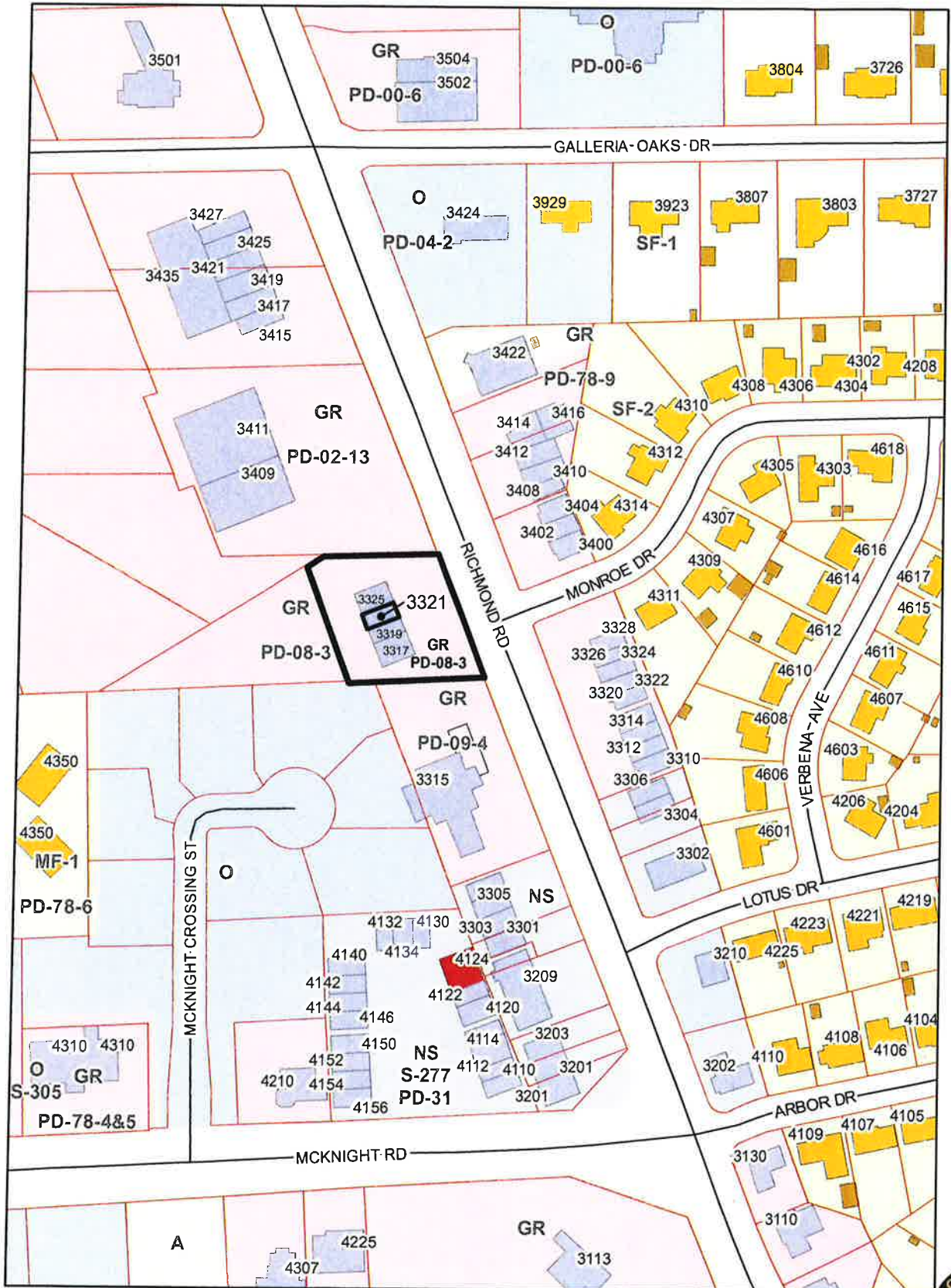
PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **12th day of August, 2019.**

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

3321 Richmond Rd. Department of Planning and Community Development



1:2,500



Attachment: 2019-057 ATTH 01 Maps (2111 : 2019-057 ORD revoking SUP No. 690 at 3321 Richmond Rd.)

3321 Richmond Rd.
Department of Planning and Community Development



1:1,300



Attachment: 2019-057 ATTH 01 Maps (2111 : 2019-057 ORD revoking SUP No. 690 at 3321 Richmond Rd.)



Google

Image capture: Dec 2018 © 2019 Google

Texarkana, Texas



Street View - Dec 2018



McKnight Rd

Attachment: 2019-057 ATTH 02 Photo of strip center (2111 : 2019-057 ORD revoking SUP No. 690 at 3321 Richmond Rd.)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☐ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☒ Model a Positive City Image ☐ Deliver Efficient Services ☒ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☒ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

NA

No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

NA

Public Information Plan:

☒	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☒	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☒	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☒	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☒	None Required	☒	Sign Posted

Other:

ORDINANCE NO. 2019-057

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, REVOKING SPECIFIC USE PERMIT NO. S-690 THAT PERMITTED THE LOCATION OF A PERMANENT COSMETICS/MICROBLADING BUSINESS ON LOT 1, RICHMOND PARK SUBDIVISION, LOCATED IN A TENANT SPACE AT 3321 RICHMOND ROAD IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS; CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE, CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, by Ordinance No. 2018-069, dated July 9, 2018, the City Council approved the issuance of Specific Use Permit No. S-690 that **permitted the location of a permanent cosmetics/microblading business** on Lot 1, Richmond Park Subdivision, located in a tenant space at 3321 Richmond Road in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas; and

WHEREAS, the City has determined that the permanent cosmetics/microblading business for which Specific Use Permit No. S-690 was issued is moving to another location and will no longer be in business at 3321 Richmond Road; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of zoning classifications and changes, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and have afforded and held full and fair hearings to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, voted **unanimously five (5) to zero (0) to recommend revoking Specific Use Permit No. S-690, located at 3321 Richmond Road** to the City Council of Texarkana, Texas; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby find that **revoking Specific Use Permit No. S-690** is in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That Specific Use Permit No. S-690 permitting the location of a permanent cosmetics/microblading business on Lot 1, Richmond Park Subdivision, located in a tenant space at 3321 Richmond Road in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, **be and is hereby revoked.**

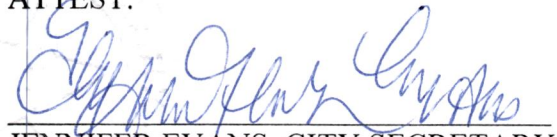
SECTION 2: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 3: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this ordinance.

SECTION 4: That this ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **12th day of August, 2019.**

ATTEST:


JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY


BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

7:01 p.m.

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version:

Update Date: 7/2/2019 1:39 PM

Lead Department: Planning and Community Development **Action Officer:** Debbie Burk,
Ordinance No. 2019-058 granting Specific Use Permit S-708 to allow the
application of permanent cosmetics/microblading on Tracts 23 & 24 in the
Chancellor Beach HRS, A-731, located in a tenant space at 3628 North Robison
Subject: Road. Jason Nguyen and Tiffany Pham, applicants.

Briefing: 8/12/2019 **Public Hearing:** 8/12/2019 **Council Vote:** 8/12/2019

Item Schedule

Schedule 2: Brief once - vote once (two weeks)

Updates/History of Briefing:

NOT APPLICABLE

Executive Summary and Background Information:

S-708: This is a request by Jason Nguyen, owner, and Tiffany Pham, agent, for a Specific Use Permit, SUP, to allow the location of a permanent cosmetics/microblading business in a tenant space at 3628 North Robison Road. A small strip shopping center is currently located on this site.

The adjacent zoning is General Retail to the west, Multiple Family-1 to the north and Single Family-2 to the south and east. This tenant space is in the middle of a small strip center. The adjacent land usage is a church to the north, a pharmacy to the west and residences to the east and south of the strip center.

This property is zoned General Retail. A Specific Use Permit is required to allow the one additional use of a permanent cosmetics/microblading business which is also considered a "tattoo" per the City's Zoning Ordinance. The State of Texas will regulate this business as to licensing and other health related issues. Several medical facilities and hair salons are now offering this type service for clients.

If this request is approved, staff would suggest the following stipulations be placed in the Ordinance:

1. That the owner/or any employee performing the application of permanent cosmetics/microblading (tattooing) procedures be currently licensed by the State and meet all Federal, State and City licensing laws and health regulations. (A copy of the current license must be provided to the City prior to the opening of the business).
2. That the Specific Use Permit be intended for the application of permanent cosmetics/microblading only.
3. That if this use ever ceases to exist at this location, the City may automatically revoke the Specific Use Permit.

City of Texarkana, Texas

This request meets all city requirements to allow this one additional use on this property. There should be adequate parking for this business.

All notifications and application requirements have been met to consider this request.

Potential Options:

NONE

Fiscal Implications:

NONE

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends for approval of the request.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

Planning and Zoning Commission

Board/Committee Recommendation:

The Planning and Zoning Commission unanimously recommended for approval of this request with stipulations.

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

June 3, 2019

Attachments

- a. 2019-058 ORD granting SUP at 3628 N. Robison Rd. (DOCX)
- b. 2019-058 ATTH 01 Maps (PDF)
- c. 2019-058 ATTH 02 Photo of strip center (PDF)
- d. 2019-058 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
- e. 2019-058 ORD granting SUP at 3628 N. Robison Rd signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Planning and Community Development	David Orr	Department Head Review
Completed	07/02/2019 4:29 PM	
City Manager	Shirley Jaster	City Manager Review Completed
4:26 PM		07/03/2019
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting
6:00 PM		Completed
		07/08/2019

Meeting History

ORDINANCE NO. 2019-058

S-708

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE ZONING MAP SHOWING THE LOCATION, BOUNDARY AND USE OF CERTAIN PROPERTY BY THE GRANTING OF SPECIFIC USE PERMIT NO. S-708 TO ALLOW THE ONE ADDITIONAL USE OF APPLICATION OF PERMANENT COSMETICS/MICROBLADING ON TRACTS 23 & 24 IN THE CHANCELLOR BEACH HRS, A-731, LOCATED IN A TENANT SPACE AT 3628 NORTH ROBISON ROAD, IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS; CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, an application has been filed with the City of Texarkana, Texas, requesting an amendment to the Zoning Ordinance to grant a **Specific Use Permit** to allow the **one additional use of application of permanent cosmetics/microblading** on Tracts 23 & 24 in the Chancellor Beach HRS, A-731, located in a tenant space at 3628 North Robison Road, in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of zoning classifications and changes, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and have afforded and held full and fair hearings to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, voted **unanimously five (5) to zero (0) to recommend** to the City Council of Texarkana, Texas, that a **Specific Use Permit be granted to allow the one additional use of application of permanent cosmetics/microblading** on said property; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby find that granting the **Specific Use Permit** is in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, Ordinance No. 127-70, passed and approved on September 14, 1970, be further amended to grant **Specific Use Permit Numbered S-708 to allow the one additional use of application of permanent cosmetics/microblading on Tracts 23 & 24 in the Chancellor Beach HRS, A-731, located in a tenant space at 3628 North Robison Road** in the City of Texarkana, Bowie

County, Texas.

SECTION 2: That the following stipulations are hereby imposed and made a part of this Ordinance:

1. That the owner/or any employee performing the application of permanent cosmetics be currently licensed by the state and meet all federal, state and city licensing laws and health regulations. A copy of the current license must be provided to the City prior to the opening of the business.
2. That the Specific Use Permit be intended for the application of permanent cosmetics and microblading only.
3. That if this use ever ceases to exist at this location, the City may automatically revoke the Specific Use Permit.

SECTION 3: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 4: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this ordinance.

SECTION 5: That this ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **12th day of August, 2019.**

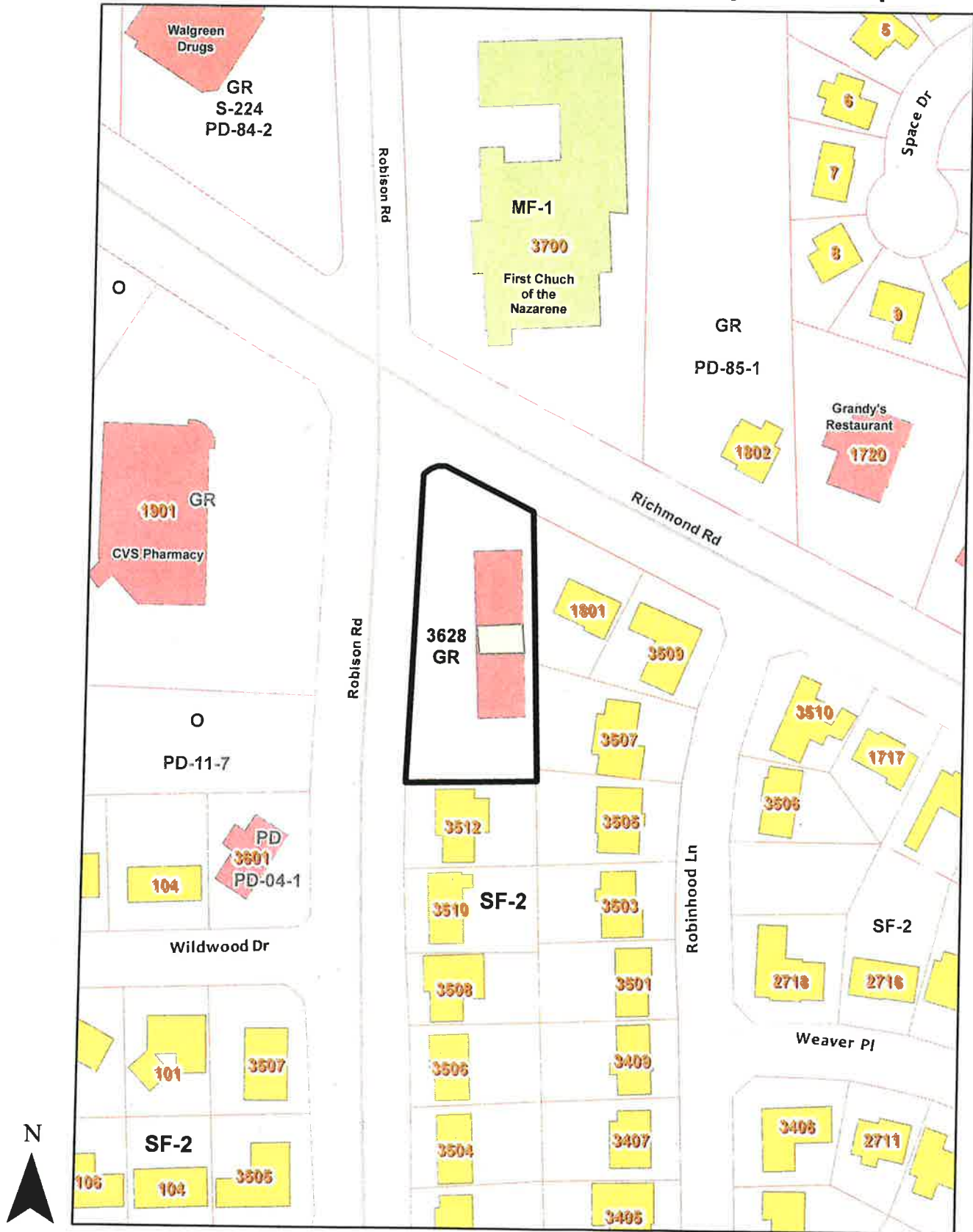
ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

3628 North Robison Road

Department of Planning & Community Development



1:1,500



3628 North Robison Road
Department of Planning & Community Development

6.3.b



1:1,000

Attachment: 2019-058 ATTH 01 Maps [Revision 1] (2112 : 2019-058 ORD granting SUP for microblading at 3628 N. Robison Rd.)

ATTH 02

3628 North Robison Road
Department of Planning & Community Development



Attachment: 2019-058 ATTH 02 Photo of strip center [Revision 1] (2112 : 2019-058 ORD granting SUP for

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☐ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☒ Model a Positive City Image ☐ Deliver Efficient Services ☒ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☒ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

NA

No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

NA

Public Information Plan:

☒	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☒	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☒	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☒	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☒	None Required	☒	Sign Posted

Other:

ORDINANCE NO. 2019-058

S-708

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE ZONING MAP SHOWING THE LOCATION, BOUNDARY AND USE OF CERTAIN PROPERTY BY THE GRANTING OF SPECIFIC USE PERMIT NO. S-708 TO ALLOW THE ONE ADDITIONAL USE OF APPLICATION OF PERMANENT COSMETICS/MICROBLADING ON TRACTS 23 & 24 IN THE CHANCELLOR BEACH HRS, A-731, LOCATED IN A TENANT SPACE AT 3628 NORTH ROBISON ROAD, IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS; CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, an application has been filed with the City of Texarkana, Texas, requesting an amendment to the Zoning Ordinance to grant a **Specific Use Permit** to allow the **one additional use of application of permanent cosmetics/microblading** on Tracts 23 & 24 in the Chancellor Beach HRS, A-731, located in a tenant space at 3628 North Robison Road, in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of zoning classifications and changes, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and have afforded and held full and fair hearings to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, voted **unanimously five (5) to zero (0) to recommend** to the City Council of Texarkana, Texas, that a **Specific Use Permit be granted to allow the one additional use of application of permanent cosmetics/microblading** on said property; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby find that granting the **Specific Use Permit** is in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, Ordinance No. 127-70, passed and approved on September 14, 1970, be further amended to grant **Specific Use Permit Numbered S-708 to allow the one additional use of application of permanent cosmetics/microblading on Tracts 23 & 24 in the Chancellor Beach HRS, A-731, located in a tenant space at 3628 North Robison Road** in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas.

Attachment: 2019-058 ORD granting SUP at 3628 N. Robison Rd signed (2112 : 2019-058 ORD granting SUP for microblading at 3628 N.

SECTION 2: That the following stipulations are hereby imposed and made a part of this Ordinance:

1. That the owner/or any employee performing the application of permanent cosmetics be currently licensed by the state and meet all federal, state and city licensing laws and health regulations. A copy of the current license must be provided to the City prior to the opening of the business.
2. That the Specific Use Permit be intended for the application of permanent cosmetics and microblading only.
3. That if this use ever ceases to exist at this location, the City may automatically revoke the Specific Use Permit.

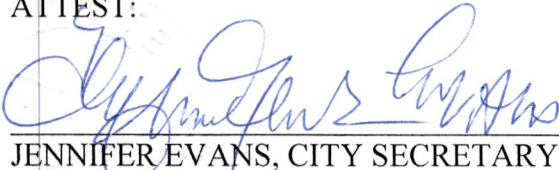
SECTION 3: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 4: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this ordinance.

SECTION 5: That this ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **12th** day of **August, 2019**.

ATTEST:


 JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY


 BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

7:03 p.m.

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version: A

Update Date: 7/2/2019 1:42 PM

Lead Department: Planning and Community Development **Action Officer:** Debbie Burk,
Ordinance No. 2019-059 rezoning Lot 15, Block 14, Bell Heights Addition,
located at 4232 Elizabeth Street. Single Family-2 to Office. Jeff Phillips, dba
Subject: The Eye Guys Optometrists, applicant.

Briefing: 8/12/2019 **Public Hearing:** 8/12/2019 **Council Vote:** 8/12/2019

Item Schedule

Schedule 2: Brief once - vote once (two weeks)

Updates/History of Briefing:

NOT APPLICABLE

Executive Summary and Background Information:

Z-19-12: This is a request for rezoning from Single Family-2 to Office by Jeff Phillips, dba The Eye Guys Optometrists, owner, on Lot 15, Block 14, Bell Heights Addition, located at 4232 Elizabeth Street. Currently, a single-family residence is located on this site.

The adjacent zoning is General Retail to the north and west and Single Family-2 to the east and south. The adjacent land usage is The Eye Guys Optometrist office to the north, an office to the west and residences to the east and south.

The Comprehensive Plan has designated this area as Neighborhood Residential.

The owner of the optometrist office, located to the north of this tract, recently purchased this property at 4232 Elizabeth Street with plans to expand the optometrist parking lot area to include the rear yard of this existing residence. The residence will continue to be used for residential use but may in the future be converted to an office type use.

Staff recommends for approval of this request for rezoning to the Office zoning district.

All notification and application requirements have been met to consider this request.

Potential Options:

NONE

Fiscal Implications:

NONE

Staff Recommendation:

City of Texarkana, Texas

Staff recommends for approval of the request.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

Planning and Zoning Commission

Board/Committee Recommendation:

The Planning and Zoning Commission unanimously recommended for approval.

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

June 3, 2019

Attachments

- a. 2019-059 ORD rezoning 4232 Elizabeth St, (PDF)
- b. 2019-059 ATTH 01 Maps (PDF)
- c. 2019-059 ATTH 02 Photo of The Eye Guys bldg. & adjacent property (PDF)
- d. 2019-059 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
- e. 2019-059 ORD rezoning 4232 Elizabeth St signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Planning and Community Development	David Orr	Department Head Review
Completed	07/02/2019 4:29 PM	
City Manager	Shirley Jaster	City Manager Review Completed
4:29 PM		07/03/2019
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting
6:00 PM		Completed
		07/08/2019

Meeting History

ORDINANCE NO. 2019-059

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE ZONING ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, BY REZONING LOT 15, BLOCK 14, BELL HEIGHTS ADDITION, LOCATED AT 4232 ELIZABETH STREET IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS FROM SINGLE FAMILY-2 TO OFFICE; CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, an application has been filed requesting an amendment to the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, to rezone Lot 15, Block 14, Bell Heights Addition, located at 4232 Elizabeth Street in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, from **Single Family-2 to Office**; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of zoning classifications and changes, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and have afforded and held full and fair hearings to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, **voted unanimously five (5) to zero (0) to recommend the application for rezoning from Single Family-2 to Office on Lot 15, Block 14, Bell Heights Addition, located at 4232 Elizabeth Street** to the City Council of Texarkana, Texas; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby find that rezoning the property from **Single Family-2 to Office** is in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, Ordinance No. 127-70, passed and approved on September 14, 1970, be and is hereby further amended to rezone Lot 15, Block 14, Bell Heights Addition, located at 4232 Elizabeth Street in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, from **Single Family-2 to Office**.

SECTION 2: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this ordinance.

SECTION 3: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 4: That this ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **12th day of August, 2019.**

ATTEST:

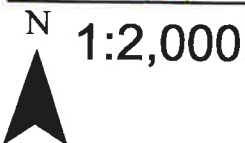
JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

4232 Elizabeth Street Department of Planning & Community Development



Attachment: 2019-059 ATTH 01 Maps (2113 : 2019-059 ORD rezoning 4232 Elizabeth St. SF-2 to Office)



4232 Elizabeth Street

Department of Planning & Community Development



N
1:1,000

Attachment: 2019-059 ATTH 01 Maps (2113 : 2019-059 ORD rezoning 4232 Elizabeth St. SF-2 to Office)



2019-059



Image capture: Jan 2013 © 2019 Google



Attachment: 2019-059 ATTH 02 Photo of The Eye Guys bldg. & adjacent property (2113 : 2019-059 ORD rezoning 4232 Elizabeth St. SF-2 to

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☐ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☒ Model a Positive City Image ☐ Deliver Efficient Services ☒ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☒ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

NA

No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

NA

Public Information Plan:

☒	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☒	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☒	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☒	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☒	None Required	☒	Sign Posted

Other:

ORDINANCE NO. 2019-059

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE ZONING ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, BY REZONING LOT 15, BLOCK 14, BELL HEIGHTS ADDITION, LOCATED AT 4232 ELIZABETH STREET IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS FROM SINGLE FAMILY-2 TO OFFICE; CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, an application has been filed requesting an amendment to the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, to rezone Lot 15, Block 14, Bell Heights Addition, located at 4232 Elizabeth Street in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, from **Single Family-2 to Office**; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of zoning classifications and changes, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and have afforded and held full and fair hearings to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, **voted unanimously five (5) to zero (0) to recommend the application for rezoning from Single Family-2 to Office on Lot 15, Block 14, Bell Heights Addition, located at 4232 Elizabeth Street** to the City Council of Texarkana, Texas; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby find that rezoning the property from **Single Family-2 to Office** is in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, Ordinance No. 127-70, passed and approved on September 14, 1970, be and is hereby further amended to rezone Lot 15, Block 14, Bell Heights Addition, located at 4232 Elizabeth Street in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, from **Single Family-2 to Office**.

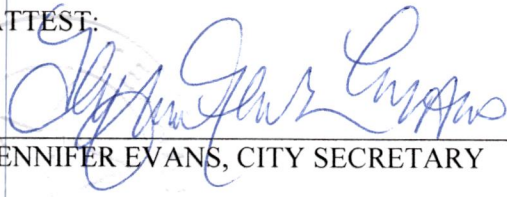
SECTION 2: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this ordinance.

SECTION 3: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 4: That this ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **12th day of August, 2019.**

ATTEST:


JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY


BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

7:04 p.m.

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version:

Update Date: 7/3/2019 10:23 AM

Lead Department: Planning and Community Development **Action Officer:** Debbie Burk,
Ordinance No. 2019-060 rezoning Tract 98C being a 1-acre tract in the M.H. Janes HRS, A-305, located at 8002 Hampton Road. Single Family-2 to
Subject: Commercial. Craig Murphy, dba Lift Truck Supply Inc., applicant.

Briefing: 8/12/2019 **Public Hearing:** 8/12/2019 **Council Vote:** 8/12/2019

Item Schedule

Schedule 2: Brief once - vote once (two weeks)

Updates/History of Briefing:

NOT APPLICABLE

Executive Summary and Background Information:

Z-19-13: This is a request for rezoning from Single Family-2 to Commercial by Craig Murphy, dba Craig Murphy Investments, LLC, owner, at 8002 Hampton Road (Tract 98C, being a 1-acre tract of land located in the M.H. Janes HRS, A-305). A commercial business, Lift Truck Supply, Inc., is currently located at this site. This business handles the sale and service of forklifts.

The adjacent zoning is Single Family-2 to the north, east and west and Interstate Highway 30 to the south. The adjacent land usage is vacant land to the north and west, a commercial business (Metal Max) to the east and Interstate Highway 30 to the south.

The Comprehensive Plan has designated this area as Regional Commercial.

This property was recently annexed into the city limits as a non-conforming use and was given the temporary zoning classification of Single Family-2 per Section 140-78 of the Zoning Ordinance. The owner, Mr. Murphy, plans to construct an addition to the existing building and is requesting rezoning to Commercial to make this business a conforming use.

All notification and application requirements have been met to consider this request.

Potential Options:

NONE

Fiscal Implications:

NONE

Staff Recommendation:

Since there is other Commercial zoning along the Interstate 30 Highway corridor, staff recommends for approval.

City of Texarkana, Texas

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

The Planning and Zoning Commission unanimously recommended for approval of the request.

Board/Committee Recommendation:

APPLICABLE

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

NOT APPLICABLE

Attachments

- a. 2019-060 ORD rezoning 8002 Hampton Rd (PDF)
- b. 2019-060 ATTH 01 Maps (PDF)
- c. 2019-060 ATTH 02 Photo of property (PDF)
- d. 2019-060 ATTH 03 Site plan (PDF)
- e. 2019-060 ATTH 04 Elevations (PDF)
- f. 2019-060 ATTH 05 Floor plan (PDF)
- g. 2019-060 EXH 'A' Legal description (PDF)
- h. 2019-060 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
- i. 2019-060 ORD rezoning 8002 Hampton Rd signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Planning and Community Development	David Orr	Department Head Review
Completed	07/02/2019 4:30 PM	
City Manager	Shirley Jaster	City Manager Review Completed 07/03/2019
4:33 PM		
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting Completed 07/08/2019
6:00 PM		

Meeting History

ORDINANCE NO. 2019-060

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE ZONING ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, BY REZONING TRACT 98C BEING A ONE-ACRE TRACT IN THE M.H. JANES HRS, A-305, LOCATED AT 8002 HAMPTON ROAD IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS FROM SINGLE FAMILY-2 TO COMMERCIAL; CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, an application has been filed requesting an amendment to the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, to rezone Tract 98C, being a one-acre tract in the M.H. Janes HRS, A-305 (**Exhibit ‘A’**), located at 8002 Hampton Road in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, from **Single Family-2 to Commercial**; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of zoning classifications and changes, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and have afforded and held full and fair hearings to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, **voted unanimously five (5) to zero (0) to recommend the application for rezoning from Single Family-2 to Commercial on Tract 98C, being a one-acre tract in the M.H. Janes HRS, A-305 (Exhibit ‘A’), located at 8002 Hampton Road** to the City Council of Texarkana, Texas; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby find that rezoning the property from **Single Family-2 to Commercial** is in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, Ordinance No. 127-70, passed and approved on September 14, 1970, be and is hereby further amended to rezone Tract 98C being a one acre tract in the M.H. Janes HRS, A-305 (**Exhibit ‘A’**), located at 8002 Hampton Road in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, from **Single Family-2 to Commercial**.

SECTION 2: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this ordinance.

SECTION 3: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 4: That this ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **12th day of August, 2019.**

ATTEST:

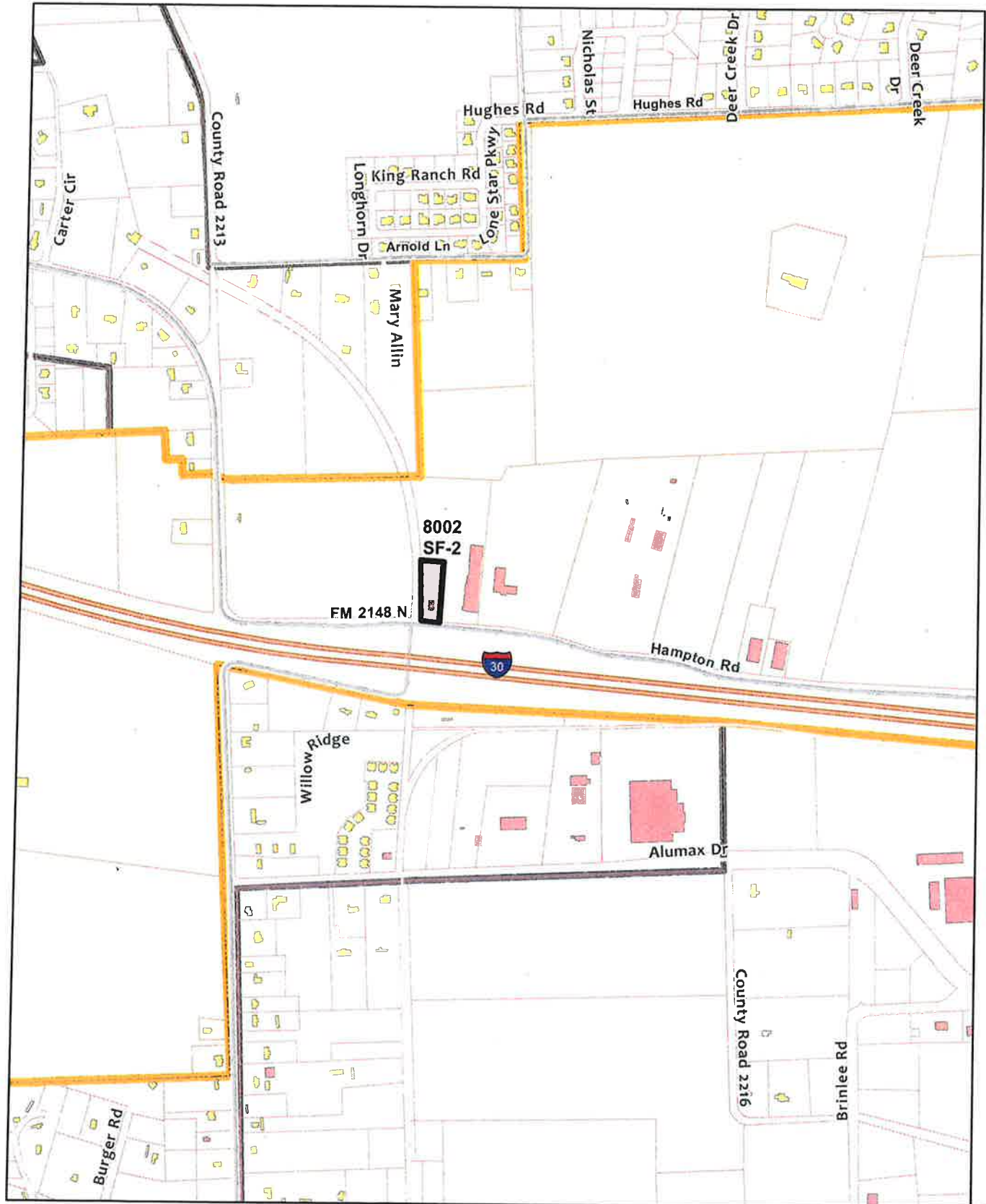
JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

All that certain lot, tract or parcel of land lying and situated in the M. H. JAMES HEADRIGHT SURVEY, Abstract 305, Bowie County, Texas, being a part of that certain tract of land described as 1.000 acre in the Deed from Texarkana Metal Building Supply, Inc. to Ronald W. Dawson, et ux, dated February 27, 2007, recorded in Volume 5117, Page 264 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows: BEGINNING at a 1/2 inch steel rod set for a corner, capped MTG 101011-00, lying in the North right-of-way line of Hampton Road, the Southeast corner of the said 1.000 acre tract, the Southwest corner of that certain tract of land described as 7.497 acres in the deed from Texarkana Metal Building Supply, Inc. to Metalmax, LLC, dated November 14, 2012, recorded in Volume 6338, Page 270 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas; THENCE North 84 deg. 35' 36" West, a distance of 3.54 feet along the North right-of-way line of the said Road and the South line of the said 1.000 acre tract to a 1/2 inch steel rod set for a corner capped MTG 101011-00, at the beginning of a circular curve to the left; THENCE in a Northwesterly direction along the arc of the said circular curve, a distance of 39.58 feet, with a delta angle of 02 deg. 18' 10", a radius of 984.88 feet, a chord bearing of North 85 deg. 44' 22" West, and a chord distance of 39.58 feet to a 1/2 inch steel rod found for a corner, capped Texas JHG 1715, at the end of said circular curve; THENCE North 86 deg. 53' 27" West, tangent to the said circular curve a distance of 48.85 feet along the North right-of-way line of the said Road and the South line of the said 1.000 acre tract to a 1/2 inch steel rod set for a corner, capped MTG 101011-00, said corner bears North 86 deg. 53' 27" West, a distance of 38.00 feet to a 1/2 inch steel rod found for a corner, capped Texas JHG 1715, the Southwest corner of the said 1.000 acre tract; THENCE North 03 deg. 12' 11" East, a distance of 52.00 feet to a point for a corner; THENCE North 86 deg. 53' 27" West, a distance of 38.00 feet to a point for a corner, lying in the West line of the said 1.000 acre tract and the East line of that certain tract of land described as 2.582 acres for a railroad spur tract from G.G. Norton, et ux, to Texarkana Industries, Inc., dated January 7, 1958, recorded in Volume 354, Page 517 of the Deed Records of Bowie County, Texas; THENCE North 03 deg. 12' 11" East, a distance of 140.68 feet along the West line of the said 1.000 acre tract and the East line of the said railroad spur to a point for a corner, at the beginning of a circular curve to the left; THENCE in a Northeasterly direction along the arc of the said circular curve, a distance of 140.75 feet, with a delta angle of 04 deg. 08' 46", a radius of 1945.08 feet, a chord bearing of North 01 deg. 07' 40" East, and a chord distance of 140.72 feet to a point for a corner, the Northwest corner of the said 1.000 acre tract, an angle point of the said 7.497 acre tract; THENCE South 86 deg. 47' 49" East, a distance of 135.06 feet along the North line of the said 1.000 acre tract and the South line of the said 7.497 acre tract to a point for a corner, the Northeast corner of the said 1.000 acre tract, an inside ell corner of the said 7.497 acre tract; THENCE South 03 deg. 12' 11" West, a distance of 334.03 feet along the East line of the said 1.000 acre tract and the West line of the said 7.497 acre tract to the Point of Beginning and containing 0.955 acres of land, more or less. The bearings are based on Texas Coordinate System of 1983, North Central Zone, NAD83, with a bearings of North 86 deg. 53' 27" West.

Grantors, for themselves, and their heirs, assigns, licensees, and agents, reserve an Access Easement over and across the above described 0.955 acre tract to use, maintain, repair, replace, and publicly display the Billboard located on a tract of land containing .045 acre located South and West of the above described 0.955 acre tract. Grantee, for itself and its successors, assigns, licensees, and agents covenants with Grantors that neither Grantee nor Grantee's successors, assigns, licensees, and agents will interfere or in any way obstruct the use, maintenance, repair,

8002 Hampton Road Department of Planning & Community Development

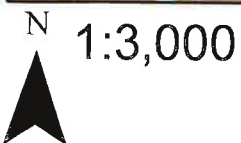


N
1:10,000

Attachment: 2019-060 ATTH 01 Maps (2114 : 2019-060 ORD rezoning 8002 Hampton Rd. SF-2 to Commercial)



8002 Hampton Road Department of Planning & Community Development



Attachment: 2019-060 ATTH 01 Maps (2114 : 2019-060 ORD rezoning 8002 Hampton Rd. SF-2 to Commercial)



Google Maps

8002 Hampton Rd



Image capture: May 2016 © 2019 Google

Texarkana, Texas

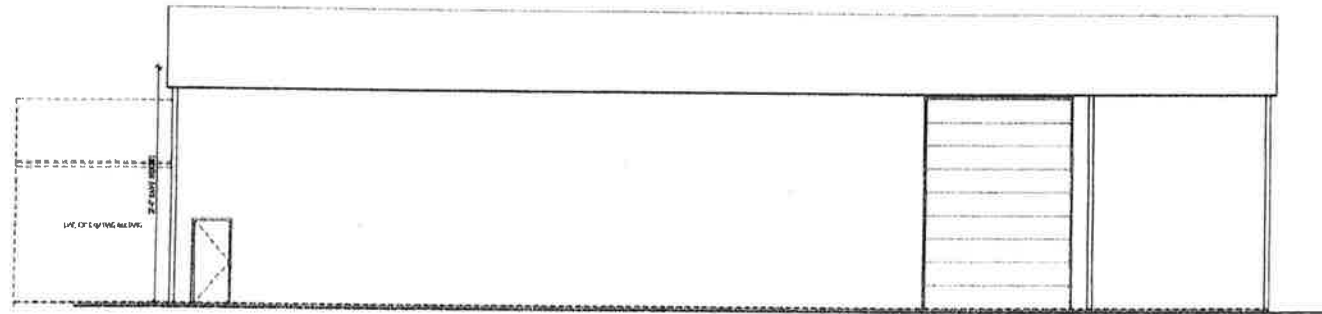


Street View - May 2016



Attachment: 2019-060 ATTH 02 Photo of property (2114 : 2019-060 ORD rezoning 8002 Hampton Rd. SF-2 to Commercial)

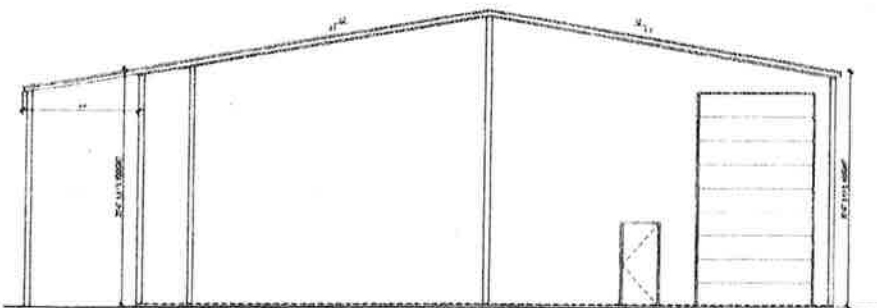




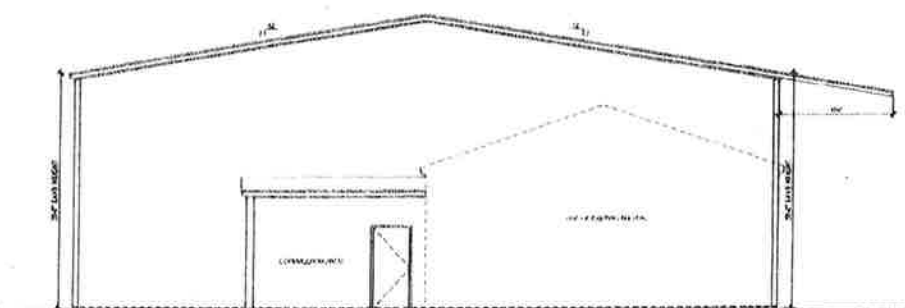
WEST ELEVATION
SCALE 1/4" = 1'-0"



EAST ELEVATION
SCALE 1/4" = 1'-0"



NORTH ELEVATION
SCALE 1/4" = 1'-0"



SOUTH ELEVATION
SCALE 1/4" = 1'-0"

All of our designs are protected by copyright.
Any unauthorized use or reproduction, in whole or in part,
is strictly prohibited.

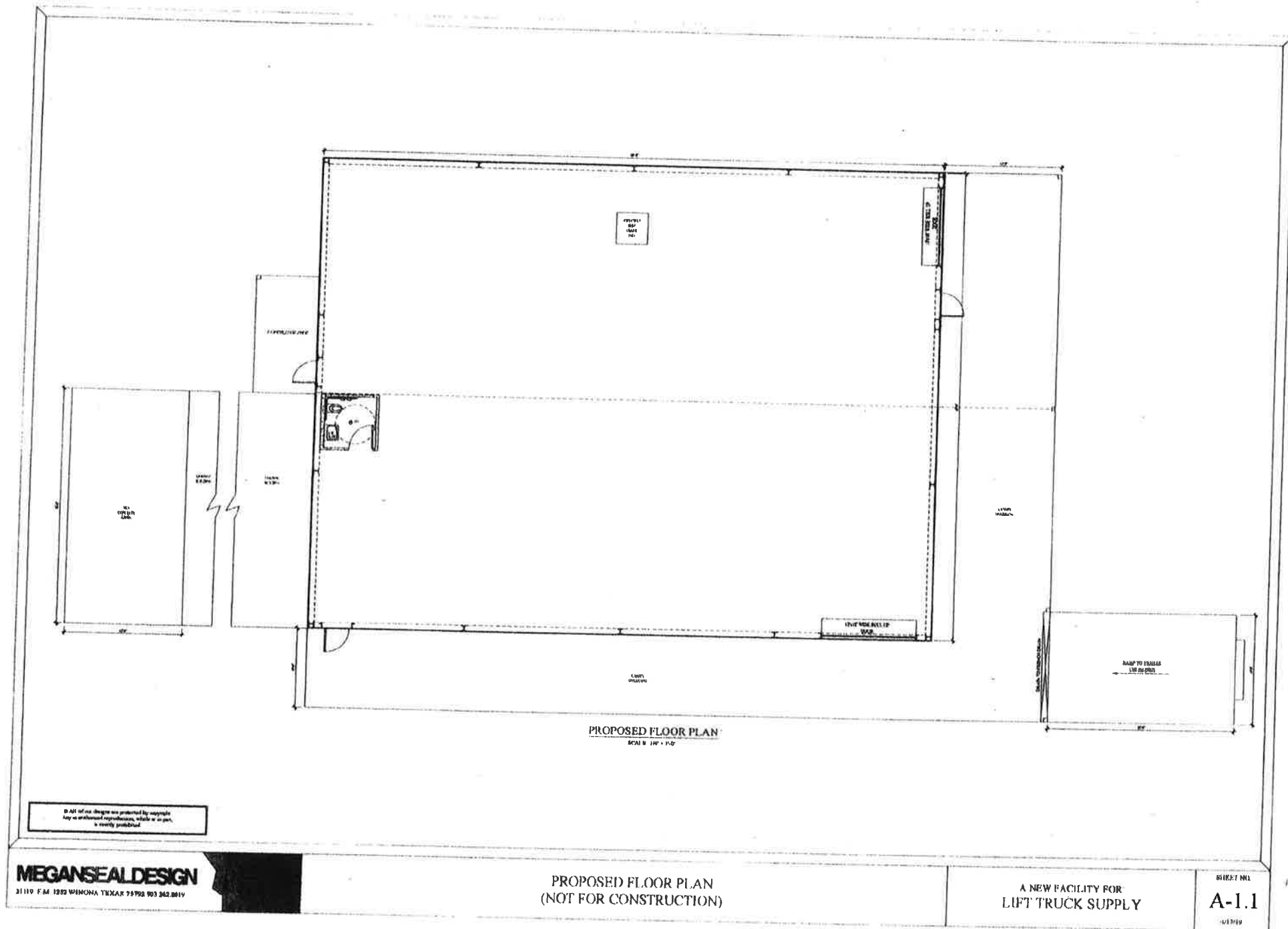
MEGAN SEAL DESIGN
21119 P.M. 1232 WILMONTA TEXAS 75792-0012 8019

EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS
(NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION)

A NEW FACILITY FOR:
LIFT TRUCK SUPPLY

SHEET NO
A-2.1
FILED

Attachment: 2019-060 ATTH 04 Elevations (21114 : 2019-060 ORD rezoning 8002 Hampton Rd. SF-2 to



All that certain lot, tract or parcel of land lying and situated in the M. H. JAMES HEADRIGHT SURVEY, Abstract 305, Bowie County, Texas, being a part of that certain tract of land described as 1.000 acre in the Deed from Texarkana Metal Building Supply, Inc. to Ronald W. Dawson, et ux, dated February 27, 2007, recorded in Volume 5117, Page 264 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows: BEGINNING at a 1/2 inch steel rod set for a corner, capped MTG 101011-00, lying in the North right-of-way line of Hampton Road, the Southeast corner of the said 1.000 acre tract, the Southwest corner of that certain tract of land described as 7.497 acres in the deed from Texarkana Metal Building Supply, Inc. to Metalmax, LLC, dated November 14, 2012, recorded in Volume 6338, Page 270 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas; THENCE North 84 deg. 35' 36" West, a distance of 3.54 feet along the North right-of-way line of the said Road and the South line of the said 1.000 acre tract to a 1/2 inch steel rod set for a corner capped MTG 101011-00, at the beginning of a circular curve to the left; THENCE in a Northwesterly direction along the arc of the said circular curve, a distance of 39.58 feet, with a delta angle of 02 deg. 18' 10", a radius of 984.88 feet, a chord bearing of North 85 deg. 44' 22" West, and a chord distance of 39.58 feet to a 1/2 inch steel rod found for a corner, capped Texas JHG 1715, at the end of said circular curve; THENCE North 86 deg. 53' 27" West, tangent to the said circular curve a distance of 48.85 feet along the North right-of-way line of the said Road and the South line of the said 1.000 acre tract to a 1/2 inch steel rod set for a corner, capped MTG 101011-00, said corner bears North 86 deg. 53' 27" West, a distance of 38.00 feet to a 1/2 inch steel rod found for a corner, capped Texas JHG 1715, the Southwest corner of the said 1.000 acre tract; THENCE North 03 deg. 12' 11" East, a distance of 52.00 feet to a point for a corner; THENCE North 86 deg. 53' 27" West, a distance of 38.00 feet to a point for a corner, lying in the West line of the said 1.000 acre tract and the East line of that certain tract of land described as 2.582 acres for a railroad spur tract from G.G. Norton, et ux, to Texarkana Industries, Inc., dated January 7, 1958, recorded in Volume 354, Page 517 of the Deed Records of Bowie County, Texas; THENCE North 03 deg. 12' 11" East, a distance of 140.68 feet along the West line of the said 1.000 acre tract and the East line of the said railroad spur to a point for a corner, at the beginning of a circular curve to the left; THENCE in a Northeasterly direction along the arc of the said circular curve, a distance of 140.75 feet, with a delta angle of 04 deg. 08' 46", a radius of 1945.08 feet, a chord bearing of North 01 deg. 07' 40" East, and a chord distance of 140.72 feet to a point for a corner, the Northwest corner of the said 1.000 acre tract, an angle point of the said 7.497 acre tract; THENCE South 86 deg. 47' 49" East, a distance of 135.06 feet along the North line of the said 1.000 acre tract and the South line of the said 7.497 acre tract to a point for a corner, the Northeast corner of the said 1.000 acre tract, an inside ell corner of the said 7.497 acre tract; THENCE South 03 deg. 12' 11" West, a distance of 334.03 feet along the East line of the said 1.000 acre tract and the West line of the said 7.497 acre tract to the Point of Beginning and containing 0.955 acres of land, more or less. The bearings are based on Texas Coordinate System of 1983, North Central Zone, NAD83, with a bearings of North 86 deg. 53' 27" West.

Grantors, for themselves, and their heirs, assigns, licensees, and agents, reserve an Access Easement over and across the above described 0.955 acre tract to use, maintain, repair, replace, and publicly display the Billboard located on a tract of land containing .045 acre located South and West of the above described 0.955 acre tract. Grantee, for itself and its successors, assigns, licensees, and agents covenants with Grantors that neither Grantee nor Grantee's successors, assigns, licensees, and agents will interfere or in any way obstruct the use, maintenance, repair,

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☐ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☒ Model a Positive City Image ☐ Deliver Efficient Services ☒ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☒ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

NA

No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

NA

Public Information Plan:

☒	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☒	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☒	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☒	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☒	None Required	☒	Sign Posted

Other:

ORDINANCE NO. 2019-060

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE ZONING ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, BY REZONING TRACT 98C BEING A ONE-ACRE TRACT IN THE M.H. JANES HRS, A-305, LOCATED AT 8002 HAMPTON ROAD IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS FROM SINGLE FAMILY-2 TO COMMERCIAL; CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, an application has been filed requesting an amendment to the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, to rezone Tract 98C, being a one-acre tract in the M.H. Janes HRS, A-305 (**Exhibit 'A'**), located at 8002 Hampton Road in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, from **Single Family-2 to Commercial**; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of zoning classifications and changes, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and have afforded and held full and fair hearings to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, **voted unanimously five (5) to zero (0) to recommend the application for rezoning from Single Family-2 to Commercial on Tract 98C, being a one-acre tract in the M.H. Janes HRS, A-305 (Exhibit 'A'), located at 8002 Hampton Road** to the City Council of Texarkana, Texas; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby find that rezoning the property from **Single Family-2 to Commercial** is in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, Ordinance No. 127-70, passed and approved on September 14, 1970, be and is hereby further amended to rezone Tract 98C being a one acre tract in the M.H. Janes HRS, A-305 (**Exhibit 'A'**), located at 8002 Hampton Road in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, from **Single Family-2 to Commercial**.

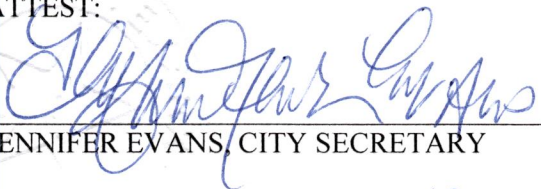
SECTION 2: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this ordinance.

SECTION 3: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 4: That this ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **12th day of August, 2019.**

ATTEST:


JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY
BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

7:06 p.m.

All that certain lot, tract or parcel of land lying and situated in the M. H. JAMES HEADRIGHT SURVEY, Abstract 305, Bowie County, Texas, being a part of that certain tract of land described as 1.000 acre in the Deed from Texarkana Metal Building Supply, Inc. to Ronald W. Dawson, et ux, dated February 27, 2007, recorded in Volume 5117, Page 264 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows: BEGINNING at a 1/2 inch steel rod set for a corner, capped MTG 101011-00, lying in the North right-of-way line of Hampton Road, the Southeast corner of the said 1.000 acre tract, the Southwest corner of that certain tract of land described as 7.497 acres in the deed from Texarkana Metal Building Supply, Inc. to Metalmax, LLC, dated November 14, 2012, recorded in Volume 6338, Page 270 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas; THENCE North 84 deg. 35' 36" West, a distance of 3.54 feet along the North right-of-way line of the said Road and the South line of the said 1.000 acre tract to a 1/2 inch steel rod set for a corner capped MTG 101011-00, at the beginning of a circular curve to the left; THENCE in a Northwesterly direction along the arc of the said circular curve, a distance of 39.58 feet, with a delta angle of 02 deg. 18' 10", a radius of 984.88 feet, a chord bearing of North 85 deg. 44' 22" West, and a chord distance of 39.58 feet to a 1/2 inch steel rod found for a corner, capped Texas JHG 1715, at the end of said circular curve; THENCE North 86 deg. 53' 27" West, tangent to the said circular curve a distance of 48.85 feet along the North right-of-way line of the said Road and the South line of the said 1.000 acre tract to a 1/2 inch steel rod set for a corner, capped MTG 101011-00, said corner bears North 86 deg. 53' 27" West, a distance of 38.00 feet to a 1/2 inch steel rod found for a corner, capped Texas JHG 1715, the Southwest corner of the said 1.000 acre tract; THENCE North 03 deg. 12' 11" East, a distance of 52.00 feet to a point for a corner; THENCE North 86 deg. 53' 27" West, a distance of 38.00 feet to a point for a corner, lying in the West line of the said 1.000 acre tract and the East line of that certain tract of land described as 2.582 acres for a railroad spur tract from G.G. Norton, et ux, to Texarkana Industries, Inc., dated January 7, 1958, recorded in Volume 354, Page 517 of the Deed Records of Bowie County, Texas; THENCE North 03 deg. 12' 11" East, a distance of 140.68 feet along the West line of the said 1.000 acre tract and the East line of the said railroad spur to a point for a corner, at the beginning of a circular curve to the left; THENCE in a Northeasterly direction along the arc of the said circular curve, a distance of 140.75 feet, with a delta angle of 04 deg. 08' 46", a radius of 1945.08 feet, a chord bearing of North 01 deg. 07' 40" East, and a chord distance of 140.72 feet to a point for a corner, the Northwest corner of the said 1.000 acre tract, an angle point of the said 7.497 acre tract; THENCE South 86 deg. 47' 49" East, a distance of 135.06 feet along the North line of the said 1.000 acre tract and the South line of the said 7.497 acre tract to a point for a corner, the Northeast corner of the said 1.000 acre tract, an inside ell corner of the said 7.497 acre tract; THENCE South 03 deg. 12' 11" West, a distance of 334.03 feet along the East line of the said 1.000 acre tract and the West line of the said 7.497 acre tract to the Point of Beginning and containing 0.955 acres of land, more or less. The bearings are based on Texas Coordinate System of 1983, North Central Zone, NAD83, with a bearings of North 86 deg. 53' 27" West.

Grantors, for themselves, and their heirs, assigns, licensees, and agents, reserve an Access Easement over and across the above described 0.955 acre tract to use, maintain, repair, replace, and publicly display the Billboard located on a tract of land containing .045 acre located South and West of the above described 0.955 acre tract. Grantee, for itself and its successors, assigns, licensees, and agents covenants with Grantors that neither Grantee nor Grantee's successors, assigns, licensees, and agents will interfere or in any way obstruct the use, maintenance, repair,

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version:

Update Date: 8/20/2019 1:25 PM

Lead Department: Finance Department **Action Officer:** Kristin Peeples,
Ordinance No. 2019-062 amending the budget estimate of the revenues and
expenditures for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2019 and adopting the
Subject: budget and appropriating resources for the fiscal year beginning October 1,
2019 and ending September 30, 2020.

Briefing: 9/9/2019 **Public Hearing:** 8/12/2019 **Council Vote:** 9/9/2019

Item Schedule

Schedule 1: Brief twice - vote once (six weeks)

Updates/History of Briefing:

City staff and the Budget Advisory Committee recommend the following changes to the FY 20 budget:

1. 101 General Fund
 - a. Decrease in transfer to 109 Property & Liability Fund of \$17,300
 - b. Additional transfer of \$90,000 to the 228 Building Maintenance Fund for fire station renovations (\$50,000) and generators (\$40,000)
 - c. Additional transfer of \$300,000 to 120 Major Street Maintenance Fund
 - d. Increase in property tax revenue based on certified values \$72,597
 - e. Decrease in transfers to the Employee Health Claim Fund of \$29,891
2. 109 Property & Liability Fund
 - a. Decrease in transfer from the 101 General Fund of \$17,300
3. 116 TIRZ #1 Fund
 - a. Additional expenditure of \$406,000 for a potential project
 - b. Movement of Gibson Bridge cost of \$400,000 from FY 19 to FY 20
 - c. Additional expenditure of \$1,000,000 for proposed fire station relocation
 - d. Additional expenditure of \$66,227 for TIRZ bond issuance of \$7 million (previously \$6 million)
 - e. Decrease in property tax revenue based on certified values \$63,592
4. 120 Major Street Maintenance Fund
 - a. Additional transfer of \$300,000 from the 101 General Fund
5. 212 Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund
 - a. Additional expenditure of \$200,000 for parks/sports facility enhancement
6. 215 Housing Fund
 - a. Movement of non-general fund matching expenditures of \$278,900 from FY 20 to FY 19
7. 228 Building Maintenance Fund
 - a. Additional transfer of \$90,000 from the 101 General Fund for fire station renovations (\$50,000) and generators (\$40,000)
8. 235 Farmer's Market Grant Fund
 - a. Rollover of grant funds of \$87,110 from FY 19 to FY 20

City of Texarkana, Texas

9. 702 Employee Health Claim Fund

- a. Net overall changes of \$92,615 based on recommended changes to the rate structure and plan options provided by insurance consultant

The Budget Advisory Committee discussed the following issues and made recommendations:

- Committee encouraged City staff to address rising health insurance costs and find ways to maintain current costs.
- Approximately \$3 million of the general fund balance will be assigned to begin a long-term project of looping dead end water mains and addressing water loss.
- Committee discussed the proposed water rate increase and recognized the need for the fee adjustment to fund the new regional treatment plant.
- Committee strongly supports efforts of sports tourism and baseball/softball tournament promotion to increase tax revenues (sales and hotel occupancy). To this end, the committee recommended increasing sports promotion funding by \$200,000 to enhance sports facilities.
- Committee reviewed and discussed assigned and restricted funds, in addition to general fund expenditures, and agreed these assigned and restricted funds were necessary to remain transparent and assure dollars are earmarked for specific purposes.
- Committee expressed their overall approval of the city's financial position and budgeting process.

Executive Summary and Background Information:

The Charter of the City of Texarkana, Texas requires that at least sixty (60) days before the end of each fiscal year and not less than thirty (30) days prior to the time the City Council makes its tax levy for the current year, the City Manager shall file with the City Secretary and shall submit to the Council a proposed budget for the ensuing fiscal year.

The proposed budget for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2020 includes the following:

- No increase to the property tax rate. The rate will remain at \$0.70/per \$100 valuation.
- Estimated increase in overall property valuation of 39,035,218 or \$273,246:
 - Texarkana City
 - 36,109,053 valuation
 - \$252,763
 - T1
 - 3,253,577 valuation
 - \$22,775
 - T2
 - (327,412)
 - (\$2,292)
 - This is based on estimated values. Pending certified values to be received in July.
- Projected sales tax increase of 2% or \$ 335,514 over the revised revenue calculation for FY 2019.
- Proposed water rate increase of \$1.50/1,000 gallons to fund the bond for the new Riverbend Texas Regional Water Treatment Plant.
- No transfers from other funds used to balance the budget.
- All departments are budgeted to maintain current levels of service.
- Seniority pay as required by Chapter 143 of the Civil Service Code.
- 3% pay increase for the Police Department (\$175,000).

City of Texarkana, Texas

- \$125,000 set aside for Non-Civil Service compensation.
- Estimated days of expenditures in General Fund Balance at the end of FY 2020 is approximately 91 days.

Potential Options:

- Adopt budget as presented
- Adopt budget with requested changes

Fiscal Implications:

To provide proper documentation and approval of authorized expenditures for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2019 and ending September 30, 2020.

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

Budget Advisory Committee

Board/Committee Recommendation:

The Budget Advisory Committee expressed their overall approval of the city's financial position and budgeting process.

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

The Budget Advisory Committee met on July 16th, 17th, and 18th.

Attachments

- a. 2019-062 ORD FY 20 Budget REVISED (DOC)
- b. 2019-062 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
- c. 2019-062 ATTH 01 REVISED Budget Draft FY 2020 (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Finance Department	Kristin Peeples	Department Head Review	Completed	
	06/28/2019 2:53 PM			
Finance Department	Kristin Peeples	Finance Review	Completed	06/28/2019
2:53 PM				
City Manager	Shirley Jaster	City Manager Review	Completed	07/03/2019
4:57 PM				
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed	07/08/2019
6:00 PM				

City of Texarkana, Texas

Meeting History

ORDINANCE NO. 2019-062

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE BUDGET ESTIMATE OF THE REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2019, AND ADOPTING THE BUDGET AND APPROPRIATING RESOURCES FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2019, AND ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2020; APPROVING CAPITAL REPLACEMENT FUND PURCHASES AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO MAKE CERTAIN PURCHASES AUTHORIZED BY LAW; APPROVING CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN PROJECTS AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO INCORPORATE PROJECTS INTO EXECUTION OF THE ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET AS FUNDING IS AVAILABLE; REPEALING ALL ORDINANCES OR PARTS OF ORDINANCES IN CONFLICT HERewith TO THE EXTENT OF SUCH CONFLICT; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SUPERSEDING CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the budget estimate of the revenues and expenditures of the City of Texarkana, Texas, as prepared by the City Manager and appropriated by the City Council for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2019 and ending September 30, 2020, be and is hereby adopted and approved as the budget for such fiscal year.

SECTION 2: That a copy of said final adopted budget shall be filed with the City Secretary, the Texarkana Public Library, and published on the City's website.

SECTION 3: City of Texarkana, Texas Appropriations

Fund No.	Fund Name	Anticipated Revenue	Authorized Expenditures	Appropriated Fund Balance
101	General Fund	36,047,580	36,236,255	188,675
102	Narcotics Division Operations Fund	23,300	45,000	21,700
103	Personnel Policy Fund	293,000	521,500	228,500
104	Workers Compensation Fund	428,600	425,500	0
107	Court Security Fund	30,500	58,058	27,558
109	General Property & Liability Fund	285,500	285,500	0
110	Central Records & Communications Fund	2,673,702	2,673,702	0
113	Conservation Revolving Loan Fund		35,038	35,038
114	Court Technology Fund	30,500	31,632	1,132
115	Technology Fund	440,169	439,370	0

116	TIRZ #1 Fund	1,156,122	3,142,888	1,986,766
117	Donation Fund	30,350	30,350	0
120	Major Maintenance	800,000	800,000	0
200	Perot Enhancement Fund	44,800	100,000	55,200
202	Emergency Solutions Grant Fund	126,000	126,000	0
203	CDBG Revolving Loan Fund	0	500	500
204	Community Development Block Grant Fund	1,367,000	450,000	0
207	EPA Revolving Loan Grant Fund	500,000	500,000	0
209	Home Program Fund	500	0	0
211	Perot Theatre Fund	355,950	341,295	0
212	Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund	1,545,000	1,917,277	372,277
213	Perot Theatre Building Maintenance Fund	45,250	100,000	54,750
214	COC Homeless Assistance Grant Fund	430,000	430,000	0
215	Housing Fund	0	0	0
216	Police Dept. Training Provider Fund	7,500	7,510	10
217	Law Enforcement Block Grant Fund	22,000	22,000	0
218	CDBG 108 Loan Fund	0	0	0
219	Law Enforcement Program Fund	6,700	11,500	4,800
220	Metropolitan Planning Organization Fund	242,760	242,760	0
222	TIFMAS Fund	0	12,997	12,997
223	Economic Development Fund	396,700	545,240	148,540
228	Building Maintenance Fund	397,070	397,070	0
229	Public Safety Radio Fund	107,734	71,006	0
230	Rotary Splash Pad Fund	0	0	0
232	Trail Grant Fund	65,087	65,087	0
233	NRDA Grant Fund	9,550,000	9,550,000	0
235	Farmers Market Fund	87,110	87,110	0
301	Debt Service Fund	5,535,290	5,612,073	76,783
417	2005 Bond Fund	0	501,981	501,981
422	TIRZ Bond Fund	0	0	0
423	2017 Bond Fund	59,000	842,820	783,820
501	Health Department Fund	1,018,355	1,040,432	22,077
502	Public Library Fund	800,128	800,128	0
605	Federal Asset Forfeiture Fund	12,660	20,000	7,340
701	Employee Health Trust Fund	0	0	0
702	Employee Health Claim Fund	6,632,608	6,915,579	282,971
703	Fleet Services Fund	1,401,768	1,397,200	0
704	Capital Replacement Fund	1,740,000	2,071,350	331,350
810	Member Cities Water Revenue Fund	1,222,343	1,222,343	0
Total Appropriations		75,958,636	80,126,051	5,144,765

Attachment: 2019-062 ORD FY 20 Budget REVISED [Revision 2] (2096 : 2019-062 ORD Fiscal Year 2020 Budget)

SECTION 4: Texarkana Water Utilities Appropriations

Fund	Anticipated	Authorized	Appropriated
	Revenue	Expenditures	Fund Balance
Texas Revenue Fund	21,148,985	22,390,154	1,241,169
IP Revenue Fund	1,537,081	1,537,081	0
2004 Bond Fund	192,167	191,669	0
2013 Bond Fund	165,519	165,994	475
2013 Bond Construction Fund	0	0	0
Millwood Depreciation Fund	413,084	605,015	191,931
North Texarkana Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund	7,800	23,205	15,405
Equipment Fund	313,232	557,471	244,239
Technology Fund	510,691	555,420	44,729
South Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund	134,711	226,643	91,932
Compost Fund	67,525	126,440	58,915
Customer Loan Fund	0	0	0
Personnel Policy Fund	102,190	90,720	0
TX Capital Improvement Fund	1,223,000	1,895,000	672,000
TX Infrastructure Fund	639,756	825,000	185,244
Wright Patman Corps of Engineers Cost Fund	1,600,419	102,000	0
Lake Texarkana Capital Improvement Fund	529,300	1,239,200	709,900
Wagner Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant Capital Improvement Fund	250,474	476,000	225,526
	28,835,934	31,007,012	3,681,465

SECTION 5: The funding and purchases for the 2019-2020 fiscal year Capital Replacement Fund (CRF) are hereby approved and the City Manager or her designee is authorized, at her discretion, to expend public funds expressly designated, approved, and appropriated in this budget for CRF purchases made pursuant to interlocal or cooperative purchasing programs authorized by Chapter 271, Subchapters (D) and (F), Texas Local Government Code, and to sign and execute any documentation necessary for such purchases.

SECTION 6: Operating funds encumbered on the financial records as of September 30, 2019, are hereby re-appropriated to Fiscal Year 2020.

SECTION 7: The ongoing Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) is hereby approved and the City Manager or her designee is authorized and directed to incorporate the projects into the execution of the annual operating budget as funding is available, in all aspects of capital project execution, including the appropriate debt funding procedures as may be required by state law.

SECTION 8: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a Court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

SECTION 9: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 10: This Ordinance supersedes and controls over all resolutions, parts of resolutions, or policies in conflict herewith to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 11: This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval, and after the adoption of this budget or budget amendment, budget officer shall provide for the filing of a true copy of the approved budget or amendment in the Office of the City Secretary.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **9th day of September 2019**.

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☒ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☒ Provide a Safe Community ☒ Deliver Quality Services ☒ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☒ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☒ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☒ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☒ Model a Positive City Image ☒ Deliver Efficient Services ☒ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☒ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☒ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☒ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☒ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☒ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved: Medium

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☒	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☒	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☒	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☒	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☐	None Required	☐	

Other:

CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS

PROPOSED BUDGET



**FISCAL YEAR ENDING
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

DRAFT

City of Texarkana, Texas Annual Budget

Fiscal Year Ending 9/30/20

In accordance with the passage of S.B. No. 656, Local Government Code, Sec. 102.007, was amended to require that an adopted municipal budget must contain a cover page that includes the following information:

This budget will raise more revenue from property taxes than last year's budget by an amount of \$276,185 which is a 1.5% increase from last year's budget. The property tax revenue to be raised from new property added to the tax roll this year is \$198,210.

Property Tax Rate Comparison

	<u>2018-2019</u>	<u>2019-2020</u>
Property Tax Rate	\$0.700000/100	\$0.700000/100
Effective Tax Rate	\$0.691816/100	\$0.697350/100
Effective Maintenance & Operations Tax Rate	\$0.473770/100	\$0.535146/100
Rollback Tax Rate	\$0.725134/100	\$0.787911/100
Debt Rate	\$0.155800/100	\$0.151262/100

The total amount of municipal debt obligations is:

Principal	\$43,820,000
Interest	<u>\$10,505,415</u>
Debt Service	<u>\$54,325,415</u>

DRAFT

Budget Calendar

Fiscal Year 2020

Initial Planning

Mon	April 8	6:00 PM	City Council approves budget calendar
-----	---------	---------	---------------------------------------

Preliminary Preparation

Fri	May 3		Budget requests returned to Finance department
Mon	May 13 -		Budget entry by Finance department and meetings with departments as necessary. Finance department prepares proposed budget for presentation to City Council.
Fri	June 28		
June			Various meetings with Budget Advisory Committee

Public Meetings

Mon	July 8	6:00 PM	First briefing on proposed budget
Mon	August 12	6:00 PM	Public hearing on budget First briefing on tax rate First briefing on ratifying budget that raises more tax revenue than last year
Fri	August 16		Notice of public hearing on tax rate
Mon	August 26	5:30 PM	Budget workshop with City Council
Mon	August 26	6:00 PM	First public hearing on tax rate Public hearing on ratifying budget that raises more tax revenue than last year
Wed	September 4	12:15 PM	Second public hearing on tax rate
Mon	September 9	6:00 PM	Record vote for adoption of budget Record vote for adoption of tax rate Record vote to ratify budget that raises more tax revenue than last year

Implementation

Mon	October 1		Fiscal year begins Adopted budget implemented
Mon	December 9		Final budget document posted and distributed
Mon	December 9		Submit budget document to Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA)

DRAFT

SUMMARY PAGES

Attachment: 2019-062 ATTH 01 REVISED Budget Draft FY 2020 (2096 : 2019-062 ORD Fiscal Year 2020 Budget)

DRAFT



BUDGET SUMMARY PAGES

General Fund Budget Summary

	Actual 17-18	Adopted 18-19	Revised 18-19	Proposed 19-20
General Fund Balance	14,114,854	16,052,166	18,683,426	14,137,889
Revenue	-	-	-	-
Charges for Services	277,710	225,152	247,328	247,328
Contribution From Others	39,705	20,000	16,668	20,000
Fees	1,023,317	864,750	999,958	993,502
Fines and Forfeitures	1,707,227	1,670,870	1,555,754	1,555,754
Franchise Taxes	1,480,977	1,460,750	1,462,300	1,462,300
Grant Revenue	147,266	45,000	142,504	54,867
Insurance Contributions	91,621	-	46,000	-
Investment Revenue	205,071	156,436	249,394	249,394
Other Revenue	71,197	61,000	202,937	58,500
Permits	582,557	546,350	687,625	687,625
Property Tax Revenue	11,885,963	13,091,078	13,147,107	13,454,966
Rental Revenue	16,751	8,000	9,050	9,050
Taxes - Other	16,560,617	16,704,658	16,949,125	17,229,794
Transfers In	6,018,585	24,500	24,500	24,500
Total General Fund 101 Revenue	40,108,565	34,878,544	35,740,250	36,047,580
Narcotics Division Operations Fund 102	44,354	21,025	23,900	23,300
Personnel Policy Fund 103	370,341	282,500	300,000	293,000
Workers Compensation Fund 104	182,603	240,750	243,600	428,600
Payroll Disbursement Fund 105	0	-	668	-
Court Security Fund 107	28,351	25,000	30,500	30,500
General Property & Liability Fund 109	244,470	300,700	162,649	285,500
Conservation Revolving Loan Fund 113	468	-	800	-
Court Technology Fund 114	30,764	30,100	30,500	30,500
Technology Fund 115	458,575	271,306	272,106	440,169
Major Maintenance Fund 120	3,019,791	500,000	500,000	800,000
Police Training Fund 216	9,797	6,000	7,500	7,500
Building Maintenance Fund 228	276,024	252,800	342,644	397,070
Federal Asset Forfeiture Fund 605	(2,650)	15,800	12,900	12,660
Capital Replacement Fund 704	1,283,604	1,509,000	2,605,897	1,740,000
Total General Fund Non 101 Revenue	5,946,491	3,454,981	4,533,665	4,488,799
Total Revenue	46,055,057	38,333,525	40,273,915	40,536,378

DRAFT

Attachment: 2019-062 ATTH 01 REVISED Budget Draft FY 2020 (2096 : 2019-062 ORD Fiscal Year 2020 Budget)



BUDGET SUMMARY PAGES

General Fund Budget Summary

	Actual 17-18	Adopted 18-19	Revised 18-19	Proposed 19-20
Expenditures				
General Government	2,621,410	2,620,625	2,617,302	2,630,248
Police	8,762,422	8,939,811	8,903,985	9,113,617
Fire and Emergency Management	6,399,747	6,562,537	6,343,679	6,654,678
Public Works	4,043,148	4,422,475	4,397,298	4,494,553
Building and Code Administration	1,099,115	1,162,304	1,111,386	1,145,026
Parks Recreation and Community Health	1,625,495	1,741,706	1,749,760	1,808,223
Planning and Community Development	720,749	614,933	535,711	604,991
Non-Operating	11,098,178	14,105,627	14,873,615	9,784,920
Total General Fund 101 Expenditures	36,370,265	40,170,018	40,532,737	36,236,255
Narcotics Division Operations Fund 102	1,610	45,000	45,000	45,000
Personnel Policy Fund 103	573,563	475,191	629,600	521,500
Workers Compensation Fund 104	171,169	240,000	252,285	425,500
Payroll Disbursement Fund 105	827	-	588	-
Court Security Fund 107	5,514	40,575	30,575	58,058
General Property & Liability Fund 109	244,804	300,000	260,000	285,500
Conservation Revolving Loan Fund 113	-	34,071	-	35,038
Court Technology Fund 114	31,417	30,115	30,317	31,632
Technology Fund 115	433,635	371,306	333,782	439,370
Major Maintenance Fund 120	2,056,601	500,000	1,463,189	800,000
Police Training Fund 216	753	6,000	7,510	7,510
Building Maintenance Fund 228	263,452	253,223	387,004	397,070
Federal Asset Forfeiture Fund 605	5,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
Capital Replacement Fund 704	1,327,876	1,353,570	826,865	2,071,350
Total General Fund Non 101 Expenditures	5,116,221	3,669,050	4,286,715	5,137,529
Total Expenditures	41,486,486	43,839,068	44,819,451	41,373,784
General Fund Balance	18,683,426	10,546,623	14,137,889	13,300,483

Attachment: 2019-062 ATTH 01 REVISED Budget Draft FY 2020 (2096 : 2019-062 ORD Fiscal Year 2020 Budget)

DRAFT



BUDGET SUMMARY PAGES

Non General Fund Budget Summary

	Actual 17-18	Adopted 18-19	Revised 18-19	Proposed 19-20
Fund Balance October 1	-	-	-	-
110 Central Records &	-	-	-	(0)
111 Police Evidence Escrow Fund	-	-	-	-
116 TIRZ #1 Fund	1,183,582	2,032,969	2,015,663	2,103,495
117 Donation Fund	17,459	17,459	14,677	-
118 TIRZ #2 Fund	-	-	-	-
200 Perot Enhancement	247,143	239,143	280,709	226,709
201 Supportive Housing Fund	-	-	-	-
202 Emergency Solutions Grant	(57,298)	-	(74,610)	(0)
203 CDBG Revolving Loan Fund	210,831	213,831	215,327	217,027
204 Community Development Block	(14,171)	-	540,203	512,000
205 EPA Petroleum Grant Fund	-	-	-	-
207 EPA Revolving Loan Grant Fund	(5,526)	-	(15)	0
208 EPA Multipurpose Grant Fund	(6,893)	-	-	-
209 Home Program Fund	67,188	67,688	67,901	68,401
211 Perot Theatre Fund	36,211	49,856	37,387	31,833
212 Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund	414,228	423,863	612,099	652,397
213 Perot Theatre Building	466,106	406,556	491,768	437,768
214 COC Homeless Assistance Grant	(35,959)	-	(56,654)	0
215 Housing Fund	454,562	458,062	458,243	186,043
217 Law Enforcement Block Grant	28,057	-	1,791	(0)
218 CDBG 108 Loan Fund	-	-	483	0
219 Law Enforcement Program Fund	32,884	31,455	30,285	25,769
220 Metropolitan Planning	(5,528)	-	(80,706)	0
221 Texarkana Urban Transit District	-	-	-	-
222 TIFMAS Fund	-	12,000	-	12,997
223 Economic Development Fund	975,734	976,778	1,362,166	924,794
225 EPA Brownfield Grant Fund	-	-	-	-
227 NEA Grant Fund	(81,796)	-	882	-
229 Public Safety Radio Fund	-	26,085	53,948	103,398
230 Rotary Splash Pad Fund	374	-	(7,825)	-
301 Debt Service Fund	22,502	213,658	206,784	398,774
415 2003 Bond Fund	6	-	-	-
417 2005 Bond Fund	484,272	488,272	490,981	501,981
420 2009 Bond Fund	74	-	-	-
422 TIRZ Bond Fund	537,323	120,406	121,484	0

DRAFT

Attachment: 2019-062 ATTH 01 REVISED Budget Draft FY 2020 (2096 : 2019-062 ORD Fiscal Year 2020 Budget)



BUDGET SUMMARY PAGES

Non General Fund Budget Summary

		Actual 17-18	Adopted 18-19	Revised 18-19	Proposed 19-20
423	2017 Bond Fund	8,714,466	2,733,467	4,694,118	2,946,857
501	Health Department Fund	504,125	616,191	636,854	670,134
502	Public Library Fund	(32,230)	-	(12,519)	0
601	Drug Escrow Fund	-	-	-	-
701	Employee Health Trust Fund	1,644,996	2,175,128	1,367,250	(0)
702	Employee Health Claim Fund	737,520	(10,000)	650,796	1,583,908
703	Fleet Services Fund	365,691	365,691	380,368	388,868
810	Member Cities Water Revenue	-	-	-	-
	Fund Balance October 1	16,905,931	11,658,558	14,499,837	11,993,154
	Revenue	-	-	-	-
110	Central Records &	-	2,650,825	2,434,298	2,673,702
116	TIRZ #1 Fund	1,089,394	1,117,004	1,229,339	1,156,122
117	Donation Fund	17,757	30,100	30,350	30,350
200	Perot Enhancement	44,004	41,750	46,000	44,800
202	Emergency Solutions Grant	446,427	449,786	200,610	126,000
203	CDBG Revolving Loan Fund	4,496	3,500	2,200	-
204	Community Development Block	926,802	845,350	421,797	1,367,000
207	EPA Revolving Loan Grant Fund	36,437	973,663	992,099	500,000
208	EPA Multipurpose Grant Fund	95,655	-	-	-
209	Home Program Fund	713	500	500	500
211	Perot Theatre Fund	338,157	335,100	335,700	355,950
212	Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund	1,552,133	1,407,597	1,552,000	1,545,000
213	Perot Theatre Building	41,145	40,450	46,000	45,250
214	COC Homeless Assistance Grant	233,048	457,970	486,654	430,000
215	Housing Fund	3,681	-	6,700	-
217	Law Enforcement Block Grant	51	24,080	47,070	22,000
218	CDBG 108 Loan Fund	1,101	10,000	9,517	-
219	Law Enforcement Program Fund	7,320	7,000	7,484	6,700
220	Metropolitan Planning	279,714	411,420	563,016	242,760
222	TIFMAS Fund	-	15,000	16,147	-
223	Economic Development Fund	645,096	367,500	408,700	396,700
227	NEA Grant Fund	98,772	-	(882)	-
229	Public Safety Radio Fund	71,110	102,120	119,009	107,734
230	Rotary Splash Pad Fund	2	-	14,028	-
231	Airport Fund	-	-	-	-

DRAFT

Attachment: 2019-062 ATTH 01 REVISED Budget Draft FY 2020 (2096 : 2019-062 ORD Fiscal Year 2020 Budget)



BUDGET SUMMARY PAGES

Non General Fund Budget Summary

	Actual 17-18	Adopted 18-19	Revised 18-19	Proposed 19-20
232 Trail Grant Fund	-	130,762	65,675	65,087
233 NRDA Grant	-	-	250,000	9,550,000
235 Farmer's Market Fund	-	-	87,110	87,110
301 Debt Service Fund	5,834,945	10,842,404	10,187,081	5,535,290
417 2005 Bond Fund	6,709	-	11,000	-
420 2009 Bond Fund	0	-	-	-
422 TIRZ Bond Fund	5,577	-	2,590	-
423 2017 Bond Fund	117,744	-	112,000	59,000
501 Health Department Fund	1,079,412	1,095,055	1,108,449	1,018,355
502 Public Library Fund	684,002	778,567	804,911	800,128
701 Employee Health Trust Fund	5,617,322	5,910,031	-	-
702 Employee Health Claim Fund	5,907,802	5,844,242	7,402,613	6,632,608
703 Fleet Services Fund	1,293,168	1,415,764	1,405,826	1,401,768
810 Member Cities Water Revenue	1,110,278	1,154,794	1,179,412	1,222,343
Revenue	27,589,975	36,462,335	31,585,004	35,422,256
Expenditures	-	-	-	-
110 Central Records &	-	2,650,825	2,434,298	2,673,702
116 TIRZ #1 Fund	257,313	2,656,528	1,141,507	3,142,888
117 Donation Fund	20,540	47,559	45,027	30,350
200 Perot Enhancement	10,438	50,000	100,000	100,000
201 Supportive Housing Fund	-	-	-	-
202 Emergency Solutions Grant	463,739	449,786	126,000	126,000
203 CDBG Revolving Loan Fund	-	500	500	500
204 Community Development Block	372,427	845,350	450,000	450,000
207 EPA Revolving Loan Grant Fund	30,926	973,663	992,083	500,000
208 EPA Multipurpose Grant Fund	88,762	-	-	-
211 Perot Theatre Fund	336,981	321,455	341,255	341,295
212 Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund	1,354,263	1,488,866	1,511,701	1,917,277
213 Perot Theatre Building	15,482	400,000	100,000	100,000
214 COC Homeless Assistance Grant	253,743	457,970	430,000	430,000
215 Housing Fund	-	266,926	278,900	-
217 Law Enforcement Block Grant	26,317	24,080	48,861	22,000
218 CDBG 108 Loan Fund	618	10,000	10,000	-
219 Law Enforcement Program Fund	9,919	11,000	12,000	11,500
220 Metropolitan Planning	354,892	411,420	482,310	242,760

DRAFT

Attachment: 2019-062 ATTH 01 REVISED Budget Draft FY 2020 (2096 : 2019-062 ORD Fiscal Year 2020 Budget)



BUDGET SUMMARY PAGES

Non General Fund Budget Summary

	Actual 17-18	Adopted 18-19	Revised 18-19	Proposed 19-20
222 TIFMAS Fund	-	27,000	3,150	12,997
223 Economic Development Fund	258,664	582,813	846,072	545,240
227 NEA Grant Fund	16,095			
229 Public Safety Radio Fund	17,162	66,000	69,559	71,006
230 Rotary Splash Pad Fund	8,200	-	6,203	-
232 Trail Grant Fund	-	130,762	65,675	65,087
233 NRDA Grant	-	-	250,000	9,550,000
235 Farmer's Market Fund	-	-	87,110	87,110
301 Debt Service Fund	5,650,663	10,717,412	9,995,091	5,612,073
415 2003 Bond Fund	6			
417 2005 Bond Fund	-	488,272	-	501,981
420 2009 Bond Fund	74			
422 TIRZ Bond Fund	421,416	120,406	124,074	-
423 2017 Bond Fund	4,138,092	1,676,329	1,859,261	842,820
501 Health Department Fund	946,682	1,029,127	1,075,169	1,040,432
502 Public Library Fund	664,291	778,567	792,392	800,128
701 Employee Health Trust Fund	5,895,068	5,839,242	1,367,250	-
702 Employee Health Claim Fund	5,994,527	5,844,242	6,469,501	6,915,579
703 Fleet Services Fund	1,278,491	1,415,764	1,397,326	1,397,200
810 Member Cities Water Revenue	1,110,278	1,154,794	1,179,412	1,222,343
Expenditures	29,996,069	40,936,657	34,091,686	38,752,267
Fund Balance September 30	-	-	-	-
110 Central Records &	-	(0)	(0)	(0)
111 Police Evidence Escrow Fund	-	-	-	-
116 TIRZ #1 Fund	2,015,663	493,445	2,103,495	116,729
117 Donation Fund	14,677	-	-	-
118 TIRZ #2 Fund	-	-	-	-
200 Perot Enhancement	280,709	230,893	226,709	171,509
201 Supportive Housing Fund	-	-	-	-
202 Emergency Solutions Grant	(74,610)	-	(0)	(0)
203 CDBG Revolving Loan Fund	215,327	216,831	217,027	216,527
204 Community Development Block	540,203	-	512,000	1,429,000
205 EPA Petroleum Grant Fund	-	-	-	-
207 EPA Revolving Loan Grant Fund	(15)	-	0	0
208 EPA Multipurpose Grant Fund	-	-	-	-

DRAFT

Attachment: 2019-062 ATTH 01 REVISED Budget Draft FY 2020 (2096 : 2019-062 ORD Fiscal Year 2020 Budget)



BUDGET SUMMARY PAGES

Non General Fund Budget Summary

		Actual 17-18	Adopted 18-19	Revised 18-19	Proposed 19-20
209	Home Program Fund	67,901	68,188	68,401	68,901
211	Perot Theatre Fund	37,387	63,501	31,833	46,488
212	Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund	612,099	342,594	652,397	280,121
213	Perot Theatre Building	491,768	47,006	437,768	383,018
214	COC Homeless Assistance Grant	(56,654)	-	0	0
215	Housing Fund	458,243	191,136	186,043	186,043
217	Law Enforcement Block Grant	1,791	-	(0)	(0)
218	CDBG 108 Loan Fund	483	-	0	0
219	Law Enforcement Program Fund	30,285	27,455	25,769	20,969
220	Metropolitan Planning	(80,706)	0	0	0
221	Texarkana Urban Transit District	-	-	-	-
222	TIFMAS Fund	-	-	12,997	0
223	Economic Development Fund	1,362,166	761,465	924,794	776,254
225	EPA Brownfield Grant Fund	-	-	-	-
227	NEA Grant Fund	882	-	-	-
229	Public Safety Radio Fund	53,948	62,205	103,398	140,126
230	Rotary Splash Pad Fund	(7,825)	-	-	-
231	Airport Fund	-	-	-	-
232	Trail Grant Fund	-	-	-	-
233	NRDA Grant	-	-	-	-
235	Farmer's Market Fund	-	-	0	(0)
301	Debt Service Fund	206,784	338,651	398,774	321,991
415	2003 Bond Fund	-	-	-	-
417	2005 Bond Fund	490,981	-	501,981	0
420	2009 Bond Fund	-	-	-	-
422	TIRZ Bond Fund	121,484	-	0	0
423	2017 Bond Fund	4,694,118	1,057,138	2,946,857	2,163,037
501	Health Department Fund	636,854	682,119	670,134	648,057
502	Public Library Fund	(12,519)	(0)	0	0
601	Drug Escrow Fund	-	-	-	-
701	Employee Health Trust Fund	1,367,250	2,245,917	(0)	(0)
702	Employee Health Claim Fund	650,796	(10,000)	1,583,908	1,300,937
703	Fleet Services Fund	380,368	365,691	388,868	393,435
810	Member Cities Water Revenue	-	-	-	-
	Fund Balance September 30	14,499,837	7,184,235	11,993,154	8,663,143

Attachment: 2019-062 ATTH 01 REVISED Budget Draft FY 2020 (2096 : 2019-062 ORD Fiscal Year 2020 Budget)

DRAFT



BUDGET SUMMARY PAGES

Texarkana Water Utilities Fund Budget Summary

	Actual 17-18	Adopted 18-19	Revised 18-19	Proposed 19-20
Fund Balance October 1				
Texas Revenue Fund	3,766,064	4,545,677	4,944,110	5,038,767
IP Revenue Fund	-	-	-	-
2004 Bond Fund	32,364	32,796	32,229	32,529
2013 Bond Fund	27,361	27,282	28,058	27,666
2013 Bond Construction Fund	28,292	28,652	28,683	-
Millwood Depreciation Fund	306,090	559,423	543,033	192,805
North Texarkana Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund	27,233	27,428	27,428	15,728
Equipment Fund	220,330	145,066	151,874	262,174
Technology Fund	229,041	180,900	192,289	195,569
South Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund	226,522	121,015	164,893	113,327
Compost Fund	221,642	195,684	240,327	91,310
Customer Loan Fund	40,352	-	-	-
Personnel Policy Fund	155,064	172,665	157,965	175,405
TX Capital Improvement Fund	1,145,720	463,712	912,976	720,479
TX Infrastructure Fund	1,122,510	598,234	874,012	214,540
Wright Patman Corps of Engineers Cost Fund	3,131,643	2,645,862	1,783,095	6,351,053
Lake Texarkana Capital Improvement Fund	850,811	560,538	594,512	776,393
Wagner Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant Capital Improvement Fund	2,945,081	30,237	1,018,543	226,424
Fund Balance October 1	14,476,120	10,335,171	11,694,027	14,434,169

Attachment: 2019-062 ATTH 01 REVISED Budget Draft FY 2020 (2096 : 2019-062 ORD Fiscal Year 2020 Budget)

DRAFT



BUDGET SUMMARY PAGES

Texarkana Water Utilities Fund Budget Summary

	Actual 17-18	Adopted 18-19	Revised 18-19	Proposed 19-20
Revenue				
Texas Revenue Fund	18,490,508	18,093,733	18,514,747	21,148,985
IP Revenue Fund	1,082,797	1,408,382	1,375,462	1,537,081
2004 Bond Fund	194,741	193,208	193,775	192,167
2013 Bond Fund	166,641	164,078	163,302	165,519
2013 Bond Construction Fund	391	15	553	-
Millwood Depreciation Fund	336,334	333,196	334,320	413,084
North Texarkana Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund	7,800	7,800	7,800	7,800
Equipment Fund	132,354	216,368	348,143	313,232
Technology Fund	265,619	310,749	335,544	510,691
South Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund	97,017	95,408	96,037	134,711
Compost Fund	110,769	68,212	67,087	67,525
Customer Loan Fund	231	-	-	-
Personnel Policy Fund	101,399	101,050	102,186	102,190
TX Capital Improvement Fund	542,955	9,600	1,222,840	1,223,000
TX Infrastructure Fund	586,505	328,634	589,648	639,756
Wright Patman Corps of Engineers Cost Fund	2,551,452	3,683,419	4,567,958	1,600,419
Lake Texarkana Capital Improvement Fund	688,896	555,090	839,240	529,300
Wagner Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant Capital Improvement Fund	716,999	148,244	202,384	250,474
Revenue	26,073,408	25,717,186	28,961,026	28,835,934

DRAFT



BUDGET SUMMARY PAGES

Texarkana Water Utilities Fund Budget Summary

	Actual 17-18	Adopted 18-19	Revised 18-19	Proposed 19-20
Expenditures				
Texas Revenue Fund	17,312,462	19,405,527	18,420,090	22,390,154
IP Revenue Fund	1,082,797	1,408,382	1,375,462	1,537,081
2004 Bond Fund	194,876	193,475	193,475	191,669
2013 Bond Fund	165,944	163,694	163,694	165,994
2013 Bond Construction Fund	-	28,667	29,236	-
Millwood Depreciation Fund	99,391	759,059	684,548	605,015
North Texarkana Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund	7,605	27,300	19,500	23,205
Equipment Fund	200,810	266,090	237,843	557,471
Technology Fund	302,371	373,695	332,264	555,420
South Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund	158,646	147,603	147,603	226,643
Compost Fund	92,084	223,603	216,104	126,440
Customer Loan Fund	40,583	-	-	-
Personnel Policy Fund	98,498	84,746	84,746	90,720
TX Capital Improvement Fund	775,699	431,333	1,415,337	1,895,000
TX Infrastructure Fund	835,003	900,000	1,249,120	825,000
Wright Patman Corps of Engineers Cost Fund	3,900,000	-	-	102,000
Lake Texarkana Capital Improvement Fund	945,195	1,115,500	657,359	1,239,200
Wagner Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant Capital Improvement Fund	2,643,537	153,000	994,503	476,000
Expenditures	28,855,501	25,681,674	26,220,884	31,007,012

Attachment: 2019-062 ATTH 01 REVISED Budget Draft FY 2020 (2096 : 2019-062 ORD Fiscal Year 2020 Budget)

DRAFT



BUDGET SUMMARY PAGES

Texarkana Water Utilities Fund Budget Summary

	Actual 17-18	Adopted 18-19	Revised 18-19	Proposed 19-20
Fund Balance September 30				
Texas Revenue Fund	4,944,110	3,233,883	5,038,767	3,797,598
IP Revenue Fund	-	-	-	-
2004 Bond Fund	32,229	32,529	32,529	33,027
2013 Bond Fund	28,058	27,666	27,666	27,191
2013 Bond Construction Fund	28,683	-	-	-
Millwood Depreciation Fund	543,033	133,560	192,805	874
North Texarkana Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund	27,428	7,928	15,728	323
Equipment Fund	151,874	95,344	262,174	17,935
Technology Fund	192,289	117,954	195,569	150,840
South Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund	164,893	68,820	113,327	21,395
Compost Fund	240,327	40,293	91,310	32,395
Customer Loan Fund	-	-	-	-
Personnel Policy Fund	157,965	188,969	175,405	186,875
TX Capital Improvement Fund	912,976	41,979	720,479	48,479
TX Infrastructure Fund	874,012	26,868	214,540	29,296
Wright Patman Corps of Engineers Cost Fund	1,783,095	6,329,281	6,351,053	7,849,472
Lake Texarkana Capital Improvement Fund	594,512	128	776,393	66,493
Wagner Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant Capital Improvement Fund	1,018,543	25,481	226,424	898
Fund Balance September 30	11,694,027	10,370,683	14,434,169	12,263,091

Attachment: 2019-062 ATTH 01 REVISED Budget Draft FY 2020 (2096 : 2019-062 ORD Fiscal Year 2020 Budget)

DRAFT

GENERAL FUNDS

Attachment: 2019-062 ATTH 01 REVISED Budget Draft FY 2020 (2096 : 2019-062 ORD Fiscal Year 2020 Budget)

DRAFT

101 General Fund

DESCRIPTION:

This fund provides for general operations of the City through funding from property and sales taxes, fees, and other general revenue.

FOCUS:

To provide general City services including administrative oversight, police and fire protection, public works, building and code administration, parks and recreation, planning, and community development.

102 Narcotics Division Operations Fund

DESCRIPTION:

Assets legally seized and judiciously forfeited as gains of illegal and unlawful activities.

FOCUS:

To provide additional funds to assist the police department in accomplishing its missions, goals and objectives.

103 Personnel Policy Fund

DESCRIPTION:

To satisfy certain benefit obligations that are due to employees upon termination.

FOCUS:

The focus of the Personnel Policy Fund is to pay terminated employees benefits based on the City's current policies.

104 Workers Compensation Fund

DESCRIPTION:

To provide worker's compensation benefits to City employees.

FOCUS:

The focus of the workers' compensation fund is to isolate the revenue and expenditures of workers' compensation. This helps the City to establish workers' compensation rates that are adequate to fund the current cost of the premiums.

DRAFT

105 Payroll Fund

DESCRIPTION:

To provide for the payroll transactions of all City employees.

FOCUS:

The focus of the payroll fund is to isolate the expenditures and liabilities associated with bi-weekly payroll. Separation of these transactions allows for more accurate tracking of batch payroll processing and proper reporting.

107 Court Security Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The Municipal Court is authorized under the Texas Code of Criminal Procedure Article 102.017 to collect a security fee from defendants convicted of a misdemeanor offense as a cost of court.

FOCUS:

The security fee collected by the court is set aside as restricted funds that can be used for the purchase of the following items:

- The purchase or repair of X-ray machines and conveying systems
- Handheld metal detectors
- Identification cards and systems
- Electronic locking and surveillance equipment
- Bailiffs, deputy sheriffs, deputy constables, or contract security personnel
- Signage
- Confiscated weapon inventory and tracking systems
- Locks, chains, alarms, or similar security devices
- The purchase or repair of bullet-proof glass
- Continuing education on security issues for court personnel and security personnel
- Warrant officers and related equipment

DRAFT

109 General Property & Liability Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The purpose of this fund is to centralize the receipt and expenditure of funds related to general property and liability insurance coverage.

FOCUS:

The long-range goal is to develop a reserve fund to allow the City to reduce its expenditure of insurance premium dollars by studying historical accident claims data and adjusting policy deductibles to the most efficient levels.

113 Conservation Revolving Loan Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The Energy Conservation Revolving Loan Fund is an investment source for energy efficiency and conservation projects. It is intended for permanent working capital and fixed asset financing for departments within the City of Texarkana, Texas.

FOCUS:

In 2009, the City of Texarkana, Texas established the fund with an initial amount of \$30,000 through the Department of Energy's Energy Efficiency and Conservation Block Grant Program.

The energy fund is run through the City's Finance Department. The fund will be replenished by the difference in energy savings once a building has been retrofitted with energy efficient technology.

Each department is responsible for submitting energy efficiency and conservation projects with timely payback periods.

Eligible projects will include:

- Any project that increases energy efficiency in municipal operations
- Any retrofit project that reduces energy use and costs
- Shows a payback period of less than 2 years

DRAFT

114 Court Technology Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The Municipal Court is authorized under the Texas Code of Criminal Procedure Article 102.0172 to collect a technology fee from defendants convicted of a misdemeanor offense as a cost of court.

FOCUS:

The technology fee collected by the court is set aside as restricted funds that can be used for the purchase of the following items:

- Computer systems
- Computer networks
- Computer hardware
- Computer software
- Imaging systems
- Electronic kiosks
- Electronic ticket writers
- Docket management systems

115 Technology Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The purpose of this fund is to provide a management tool for the City's growing technology needs. Scheduled replacement of hardware and software assets will allow the City to operate more efficiently in a rapidly changing technological environment.

FOCUS:

Operational technology assets will be consistently monitored and analyzed for effectiveness and replaced as needed.

DRAFT

120 Major Maintenance Fund

DESCRIPTION:

This fund is used to address city-wide street maintenance needs.

FOCUS:

The focus of this fund is to address street maintenance needs as they arise, rather than incurring additional costs by delaying projects until future dates.

216 Police Training Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The Police Training Fund allows for the collection of tuition and enrollment fees and the allocation of expenditures associated with the education, training, materials, and instruction costs applicable to the Texarkana Regional Training Center.

FOCUS:

To offer training and education to law enforcement officers.

228 Building Maintenance Fund

DESCRIPTION:

To set aside funding for the maintenance of City owned facilities.

FOCUS:

To perform maintenance on City-owned facilities on a regular basis. Through an active maintenance program, the goal is to prevent large unexpected expenditures by addressing routine maintenance along the way and building a fund balance that will allow the City to react to large expenditures if necessary.

DRAFT

605 Federal Asset Forfeiture Fund

DESCRIPTION:

This fund is used to collect the City's portion of case settlements worked jointly with federal authorities.

FOCUS:

To collect revenue awarded on federal cases and administer expenditures which are limited to law enforcement related activities.

704 Capital Replacement Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The purpose of this Fund is to utilize City contributions in the most effective and cost efficient ways to provide departments with motor vehicles, rolling stock and other equipment they need to successfully fulfill their responsibilities to the citizens.

FOCUS:

The Fleet Services department is charged with evaluating and continually upgrading the quality of the City's fleet, using this fund to manage and maintain these assets appropriately.

DRAFT



General Fund Forecast

	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
General Fund Balance	18,683,426	14,137,889	13,300,483	12,981,234	12,073,965
Revenue					
Charges for Services	247,328	247,328	157,328	157,328	157,328
Contribution From Others	16,668	20,000	-	-	-
Fees	999,958	993,502	993,502	993,502	993,502
Fines and Forfeitures	1,555,754	1,555,754	1,555,754	1,555,754	1,555,754
Franchise Taxes	1,462,300	1,462,300	1,462,300	1,462,300	1,462,300
Grant Revenue	142,504	54,867	32,895	32,895	32,895
Insurance Contributions	46,000	-	-	-	-
Investment Revenue	249,394	249,394	249,394	249,394	249,394
Other Revenue	202,937	58,500	58,500	58,500	57,500
Permits	687,625	687,625	687,625	687,625	687,625
Property Tax Revenue	13,147,107	13,454,966	13,682,688	13,820,848	14,139,057
Rental Revenue	9,050	9,050	9,050	9,050	9,050
Taxes - Other	16,949,125	17,229,794	17,572,017	17,921,086	18,277,136
Transfers In	24,500	24,500	24,500	24,500	24,500
Total General Fund 101 Revenue	35,740,250	36,047,580	36,485,553	36,972,782	37,646,041
Narcotics Division Operations Fund 102	23,900	23,300	22,760	22,205	21,640
Personnel Policy Fund 103	300,000	293,000	463,000	461,500	460,000
Workers Compensation Fund 104	243,600	428,600	428,600	428,600	428,600
Payroll Disbursement Fund 105	668	-	-	-	-
Court Security Fund 107	30,500	30,500	30,500	30,500	30,500
General Property & Liability Fund 109	162,649	285,500	285,500	285,500	285,500
Conservation Revolving Loan Fund 113	800	-	-	-	-
Court Technology Fund 114	30,500	30,500	30,500	30,500	30,500
Technology Fund 115	272,106	440,169	408,369	408,369	408,369
Major Maintenance Fund 120	500,000	800,000	550,000	500,000	500,000
Police Training Fund 216	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500
Building Maintenance Fund 228	342,644	397,070	252,750	252,750	252,750
Federal Asset Forfeiture Fund 605	12,900	12,660	12,420	12,180	11,940
Capital Replacement Fund 704	2,605,897	1,740,000	1,732,000	1,723,000	1,709,000
Total General Fund Non 101 Revenue	4,533,665	4,488,799	4,223,899	4,162,604	4,146,299
Total Revenue	40,273,915	40,536,378	40,709,452	41,135,385	41,792,339

Attachment: 2019-062 ATTH 01 REVISED Budget Draft FY 2020 (2096 : 2019-062 ORD Fiscal Year 2020 Budget)

DRAFT



General Fund Forecast

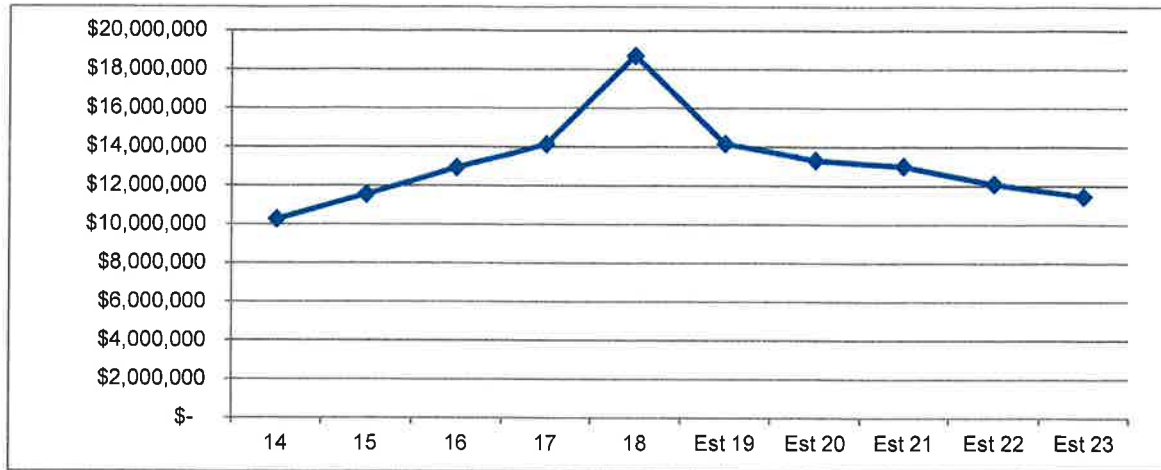
Expenditures

General Government	2,617,302	2,630,248	2,632,741	2,649,266	2,667,044
Police	8,903,985	9,113,617	9,266,406	9,436,295	9,557,920
Fire and Emergency Management	6,343,679	6,654,678	6,657,578	6,752,389	6,840,355
Public Works	4,397,298	4,494,553	4,534,756	4,580,592	4,614,345
Building and Code Administration	1,111,386	1,145,026	1,153,405	1,162,387	1,171,449
Parks Recreation and Community Health	1,749,760	1,808,223	1,804,558	1,822,379	1,840,524
Planning and Community Development	535,711	604,991	609,187	613,713	614,602
Non-Operating	14,873,615	9,784,920	9,797,862	10,021,530	10,168,518
Total General Fund 101 Expenditures	40,532,737	36,236,255	36,456,493	37,038,551	37,474,758
Narcotics Division Operations Fund 102	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000
Personnel Policy Fund 103	629,600	521,500	531,950	543,445	556,090
Workers Compensation Fund 104	252,285	425,500	425,500	425,500	425,500
Payroll Disbursement Fund 105	588	-	-	-	-
Court Security Fund 107	30,575	58,058	30,562	30,566	30,566
General Property & Liability Fund 109	260,000	285,500	285,500	285,500	285,500
Conservation Revolving Loan Fund 113	-	35,038	-	-	-
Court Technology Fund 114	30,317	31,632	31,632	31,632	31,632
Technology Fund 115	333,782	439,370	407,570	407,570	407,570
Major Maintenance Fund 120	1,463,189	800,000	550,000	500,000	500,000
Police Training Fund 216	7,510	7,510	7,510	7,510	7,510
Building Maintenance Fund 228	387,004	397,070	252,750	252,750	252,750
Federal Asset Forfeiture Fund 605	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
Capital Replacement Fund 704	826,865	2,071,350	1,984,235	2,454,630	2,396,686
Total General Fund Non 101 Expenditures	4,286,715	5,137,529	4,572,209	5,004,103	4,958,803
Total Expenditures	44,819,451	41,373,784	41,028,702	42,042,654	42,433,561
General Fund Balance	14,137,889	13,300,483	12,981,234	12,073,965	11,432,743

Attachment: 2019-062 ATTH 01 REVISED Budget Draft FY 2020 (2019-062 ORD Fiscal Year 2020 Budget)

DRAFT

General Fund Balance



Estimated General Fund Balance and Reserves				
Category	2020	2021	2022	2023
Non-Spendable	90,274	90,274	90,274	90,274
Assigned	6,640,577	6,323,281	5,513,595	4,733,708
Restricted	603,926	572,912	541,099	508,481
Unassigned	5,965,706	5,994,767	5,928,997	6,100,280
Total	13,300,483	12,981,234	12,073,965	11,432,743

The General Fund's unassigned fund balance is generally defined as the excess of assets over liabilities which have resulted from general city operations. The City may apply this balance in financing the budget for its succeeding year. However, since the unassigned General Fund balance partially consists of non-available assets, such as receivables, it is considered prudent to maintain a fund balance.

The level of the unassigned fund balance may determine the City's ability to respond to financial emergencies, such as revenue shortfalls, casualty losses not covered by insurance, civil suit court judgements, and unanticipated service cost level increases resulting from storms. Secondly, the unassigned fund balance is needed to maintain adequate reserves for cash flow purposes.

The City Council established a General Fund balance policy in September of 2017 with a goal of achieving and maintaining an unassigned fund balance in the General Fund of sixty (60) days of general operating expenditures, exclusive of capital outlay and debt service expenditures. The projected total General Fund balance at the end of the City's 2019-2020 budget year is \$13,300,483. The unassigned portion is estimated at \$5,965,706 or 60 days of operating expenditures.

DRAFT



FUND FORECAST

102 Narcotics Division Operations Fund

	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
Fund Balance	153,295	132,195	110,495	88,255	65,460
Revenue					
40002 Narcotics Forfeitures	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
41000 Interest Revenue	3,400	2,900	2,430	1,940	1,440
41012 Receivable Interest	500	400	330	265	200
Total Revenue	23,900	23,300	22,760	22,205	21,640
Expenditures					
50037 Trf To Da's Office	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
52207 Minor Tools And Equip	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
53403 Motor Vehicles-Dept.Use	12,500	12,500	12,500	12,500	12,500
54504 Special Services	12,500	12,500	12,500	12,500	12,500
Total Expenditures	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000
Fund Balance	132,195	110,495	88,255	65,460	42,100

Attachment: 2019-062 ATTH 01 REVISED Budget Draft FY 2020 (2096 : 2019-062 ORD Fiscal Year 2020 Budget)

DRAFT



FUND FORECAST

103 Personnel Policy Fund

	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
Fund Balance	1,063,782	734,182	505,682	436,732	354,787
Revenue					
40050 Trf From General Fund	275,000	275,000	450,000	450,000	450,000
41000 Interest Revenue	25,000	18,000	13,000	11,500	10,000
Total Revenue	300,000	293,000	463,000	461,500	460,000
Expenditures					
50006 Termination Pay	450,000	350,000	350,000	350,000	350,000
51112 Worker's Comp	5,600	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000
51113 Pensions/Retirement	61,000	46,000	46,000	46,000	46,000
51114 Social Security	18,000	17,000	17,000	17,000	17,000
51115 Group Insurance	95,000	104,500	114,950	126,445	139,090
Total Expenditures	629,600	521,500	531,950	543,445	556,090
Fund Balance	734,182	505,682	436,732	354,787	258,697

Attachment: 2019-062 ATTH 01 REVISED Budget Draft FY 2020 (2096 : 2019-062 ORD Fiscal Year 2020 Budget)

DRAFT



FUND FORECAST

104 Workers Compensation Fund

	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
Fund Balance	154,273	145,588	148,688	151,788	154,888
Revenue					
40006 Employer Contribution	240,500	425,500	425,500	425,500	425,500
41000 Interest Revenue	3,100	3,100	3,100	3,100	3,100
Total Revenue	243,600	428,600	428,600	428,600	428,600
Expenditures					
54503 Insurance & Bond	252,285	425,500	425,500	425,500	425,500
Total Expenditures	252,285	425,500	425,500	425,500	425,500
Fund Balance	145,588	148,688	151,788	154,888	157,988

Attachment: 2019-062 ATTH 01 REVISED Budget Draft FY 2020 (2096 : 2019-062 ORD Fiscal Year 2020 Budget)

DRAFT



FUND FORECAST

105 Payroll Disbursement Fund

	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
Fund Balance	(80)	-	-	-	-
Revenue					
46092 Cash Short/Overages	668	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue	668	-	-	-	-
Expenditures					
54520 Miscellaneous Expense	588	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	588	-	-	-	-
Fund Balance	-	-	-	-	-

Attachment: 2019-062 ATTH 01 REVISED Budget Draft FY 2020 (2096 : 2019-062 ORD Fiscal Year 2020 Budget)

DRAFT



FUND FORECAST

107 Court Security Fund

	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
Fund Balance	385,821	385,746	358,188	358,126	358,060
Revenue					
41000 Interest Revenue	8,500	8,500	8,500	8,500	8,500
46054 Municipal Ct.Bldg.Secur	22,000	22,000	22,000	22,000	22,000
Total Revenue	30,500	30,500	30,500	30,500	30,500
Expenditures					
51103 Maintenance Operations	6,115	6,115	6,115	6,115	6,115
51112 Worker's Comp	10	16	16	16	16
51113 Pensions/Retirement	982	959	963	966	966
51114 Social Security	468	468	468	468	468
52202 Wearing Apparel	-	2,500	-	-	-
54504 Special Services	23,000	23,000	23,000	23,000	23,000
55801 Building & Facilities	-	25,000	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	30,575	58,058	30,562	30,566	30,566
Fund Balance	385,746	358,188	358,126	358,060	357,994

Attachment: 2019-062 ATTH 01 REVISED Budget Draft FY 2020 (2019-062 ORD Fiscal Year 2020 Budget)

DRAFT



FUND FORECAST

109 General Property & Liability Fund

	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
Fund Balance	197,351	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Revenue					
40050 Trf From General Fund	159,849	282,700	282,700	282,700	282,700
41000 Interest Revenue	2,800	2,800	2,800	2,800	2,800
Total Revenue	162,649	285,500	285,500	285,500	285,500
Expenditures					
54503 Insurance & Bond	260,000	285,500	285,500	285,500	285,500
Total Expenditures	260,000	285,500	285,500	285,500	285,500
Fund Balance	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000

Attachment: 2019-062 ATTH 01 REVISED Budget Draft FY 2020 (2096 : 2019-062 ORD Fiscal Year 2020 Budget)

DRAFT



FUND FORECAST

113 Conservation Revolving Loan Fund

	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
Fund Balance	34,238	35,038	-	-	-
Revenue					
41000 Interest Revenue	800	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue	800	-	-	-	-
Expenditures					
55702 Major Tools & Equipment	-	35,038	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	-	35,038	-	-	-
Fund Balance	35,038	-	-	-	-

Attachment: 2019-062 ATTH 01 REVISED Budget Draft FY 2020 (2096 : 2019-062 ORD Fiscal Year 2020 Budget)

DRAFT



FUND FORECAST

114 Court Technology Fund

	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
Fund Balance	22,836	23,019	21,887	20,755	19,623
Revenue					
41000 Interest Revenue	500	500	500	500	500
46122 Technology Fee	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
Total Revenue	30,500	30,500	30,500	30,500	30,500
Expenditures					
50069 Trf To Technology Fund	3,115	3,132	3,132	3,132	3,132
55707 Computer Hard & Software	27,202	28,500	28,500	28,500	28,500
Total Expenditures	30,317	31,632	31,632	31,632	31,632
Fund Balance	23,019	21,887	20,755	19,623	18,491

Attachment: 2019-062 ATTH 01 REVISED Budget Draft FY 2020 (2096 : 2019-062 ORD Fiscal Year 2020 Budget)

DRAFT



FUND FORECAST

115 City Technology Fund

	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
Fund Balance	141,253	79,577	80,376	81,174	81,973
Revenue					
40020 Perot Theatre Contribution	338	338	338	338	338
40050 Trf From General Fund	255,499	428,035	396,235	396,235	396,235
40057 Trf From Court Technology	3,115	3,132	3,132	3,132	3,132
40065 Trf From Health Fund	8,488	6,552	6,552	6,552	6,552
40090 Trf From Fleet	2,778	1,312	1,312	1,312	1,312
41000 Interest Revenue	800	800	800	800	800
41030 Trf From Economic Development Fund	1,090	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue	272,106	440,169	408,369	408,369	408,369
Expenditures					
50200 Lease Purchase Int. Exp	6,955	10,042	10,042	10,042	10,042
52226 Operating Lease	222,571	258,556	258,556	258,556	258,556
53400 Computer Hard & Software	4,500	35,300	28,700	28,700	28,700
54501 Communications-Cellular	20,000	23,423	23,423	23,423	23,423
55707 Computer Hard & Software	-	43,520	18,320	18,320	18,320
55820 Capital Lease	79,756	68,529	68,529	68,529	68,529
Total Expenditures	333,782	439,370	407,570	407,570	407,570
Fund Balance	79,577	80,376	81,174	81,973	82,771

Attachment: 2019-062 ATTH 01 REVISED Budget Draft FY 2020 (2019-062 ORD Fiscal Year 2020 Budget)

DRAFT



FUND FORECAST

120 Major Street Maintenance Fund

	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
Fund Balance	963,189	-	-	-	-
Revenue					
40050 Trf From General Fund	500,000	800,000	550,000	500,000	500,000
Total Revenue	500,000	800,000	550,000	500,000	500,000
Expenditures					
54504 Special Services	-	-	50,000	-	-
55817 Other Improvements	1,463,189	800,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
Total Expenditures	1,463,189	800,000	550,000	500,000	500,000
Fund Balance	-	-	-	-	-

Attachment: 2019-062 ATTH 01 REVISED Budget Draft FY 2020 (2096 : 2019-062 ORD Fiscal Year 2020 Budget)

DRAFT



FUND FORECAST

216 Police Training Fund

	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
Fund Balance	10,712	10,702	10,692	10,682	10,672
Revenue					
40031 Contribution From Others	7,250	7,250	7,250	7,250	7,250
41000 Interest Revenue	250	250	250	250	250
Total Revenue	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500
Expenditures					
52201 Supplies	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
52202 Wearing Apparel	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
52205 Postage/Shipping	200	200	200	200	200
52207 Minor Tools And Equip	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500
54504 Special Services	360	360	360	360	360
54506 Travel	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250
54519 Meals/Local Expense	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
54523 Bank Service Charges	200	200	200	200	200
Total Expenditures	7,510	7,510	7,510	7,510	7,510
Fund Balance	10,702	10,692	10,682	10,672	10,662

Attachment: 2019-062 ATTH 01 REVISED Budget Draft FY 2020 (2019-062 ORD Fiscal Year 2020 Budget)

DRAFT



FUND FORECAST

228 Building Maintenance Fund

	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
Fund Balance	44,360	-	-	-	-
Revenue					
40031 Contribution From Others	3,707	-	-	-	-
40050 Trf From General Fund	334,230	397,070	252,750	252,750	252,750
41000 Interest Revenue	500	-	-	-	-
46086 Recovery Damage Claims	4,207	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue	342,644	397,070	252,750	252,750	252,750
Expenditures					
53301 Buildings	270,524	217,750	217,750	217,750	217,750
55801 Building & Facilities	116,480	179,320	35,000	35,000	35,000
Total Expenditures	387,004	397,070	252,750	252,750	252,750
Fund Balance	-	-	-	-	-

Attachment: 2019-062 ATTH 01 REVISED Budget Draft FY 2020 (2096 : 2019-062 ORD Fiscal Year 2020 Budget)

DRAFT



FUND FORECAST

605 Federal Asset Forfeiture Fund

	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
Fund Balance	117,303	110,203	102,863	95,283	87,463
Revenue					
40031 Contribution From Others	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
41000 Interest Revenue	2,900	2,660	2,420	2,180	1,940
Total Revenue	12,900	12,660	12,420	12,180	11,940
Expenditures					
52207 Minor Tools And Equip	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
Total Expenditures	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
Fund Balance	110,203	102,863	95,283	87,463	79,403

Attachment: 2019-062 ATTH 01 REVISED Budget Draft FY 2020 (2096 : 2019-062 ORD Fiscal Year 2020 Budget)

DRAFT



FUND FORECAST

704 Capital Replacement Fund

	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
Fund Balance	1,345,300	3,124,332	2,792,982	2,540,747	1,809,117
Revenue					
40001 Contribution From State	16,147	-	-	-	-
40050 Trf From General Fund	2,500,000	1,700,000	1,700,000	1,700,000	1,700,000
41000 Interest Revenue	26,000	40,000	32,000	23,000	9,000
46084 Sale Of Surplus Property	12,993	-	-	-	-
46086 Recovery Damage Claims	50,757	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue	2,605,897	1,740,000	1,732,000	1,723,000	1,709,000
Expenditures					
50059 Trf To Fleet Fund	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
55704 Motor Vehicles	397,946	779,600	1,312,535	847,000	784,400
55706 Heavy Equipment	423,919	1,286,750	666,700	1,602,630	1,607,286
Total Expenditures	826,865	2,071,350	1,984,235	2,454,630	2,396,686
Fund Balance	3,124,332	2,792,982	2,540,747	1,809,117	1,121,431

Attachment: 2019-062 ATTH 01 REVISED Budget Draft FY 2020 (2096 : 2019-062 ORD Fiscal Year 2020 Budget)

DRAFT

Capital Replacement List

	Fiscal Year 18-19	Fiscal Year 19-20
CHEVY 2500 EC V8 GAS W/ANIMAL BED	27,364	
DIXIE CHOPPER CLASSIC 3360 MOWER	9,461	
DIXIE CHOPPER CLASSIC 3360 MOWER	9,461	
DODGE RAM 1500 VAN, WHITE NARC RAID ADD		42,000
EXCAVATOR, CAT 315CL, USED		300,000
FORD PI UTILITY B&W	48,201	
FORD PI UTILITY B&W	48,236	
FORD PI UTILITY B&W	49,906	
FORD PI UTILITY B&W	18,106	65,100
FORD PI UTILITY B&W	18,106	65,100
FORD PI UTILITY B&W	18,106	65,100
FORD PI UTILITY B&W	18,106	65,100
FORD PI UTILITY B&W	48,529	
FORD PI UTILITY B&W		64,000
FORD EXPLORER B&W, 4 DR 6CYL		66,000
FORD F150 EC, LB, WHITE		32,000
FORD F150 RC LB V8 GAS 861C		35,000
FORD F150 RC, SB, 6CYL GAS (EC 4X4)		36,000
FORD F250 3/4 EC, WHITE (wants 3/4 ec sb 4x4 gas w/steps)		40,000
FORD F250 EC LB DIESEL (wants 3/4 ec sb 4x4 gas w/steps)		40,000
FORD F250, EC, LB, 4x4 GAS	31,256	
FORD F250, EC, LB, 4x4 GAS	32,466	
FORD F750 SD PATCH TRK	155,796	
FORD PI SEDAN B&W	19,782	65,100
FORD PI SEDAN B&W	19,782	65,100
GENERAC PRESSURE WASHER		8,500
INTERNATIONAL HAUL TRK	125,018	
JOHN DEERE 1200A 3 WHEEL RAKE		16,800
JOHN DEERE 5303 TRACTOR	9,461	
JOHN DEERE 60HD BROOM ATTACH	10,283	
JOHN DEERE 60HD RIDING MOWER		11,000
JOHN DEERE GATOR		12,000
JOHN DEERE TRACTOR (parks keeping 43004)	28,076	
LINE PAINT MACHINE		4,500
MOTORCYCLE, HARLEY DAVIDSON		35,000
MOTORCYCLE, HARLEY DAVIDSON		35,000
NEW HOLLAND TB110, TRC W/BOOM 4X4		169,950
PIERCE ENFORCER PUMPER ENGINE 7		670,000
SEWER JET	66,902	
TORO Z MASTER COMM MOWER	9,461	
TORO Z MASTER COMM MOWER		12,000
TRAILER, BIG TEX, 16FT, 7K GVWR ARROWBD		15,000
TRAILER, SHOP MADE		6,000
UTIL TRL (PEPSI)		25,000
MANAGEMENT FEE	5,000	5,000
	826,865	2,071,350

Attachment: 2019-062 ATTH 01 REVISED Budget Draft FY 2020 (2096 : 2019-062 ORD Fiscal Year 2020 Budget)

DRAFT

NON-GENERAL FUNDS

Attachment: 2019-062 ATTH 01 REVISED Budget Draft FY 2020 (2096 : 2019-062 ORD Fiscal Year 2020 Budget)

DRAFT

110 Central Records & Communication Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The City is a participant in a joint venture in the Bi-State Justice Center with the City of Texarkana, Arkansas and Bowie County, Texas to house the law enforcement and criminal justice agencies of each entity. The Intergovernmental Advisory Committee is responsible for the operations of the Center. The annual budget is underwritten by the participating entities based on a formula which uses floor space occupied, number of records processed by the Central Records Center, the number of calls for service handled in the Communications Center, and the number of prisoners in the detention facility for each entity.

FOCUS:

This program encompasses the Bi-State Central Records & Communications Center Department of the Justice Center. The City provides payroll service for the personnel. All payroll expenditures are billed back to Texarkana, Arkansas which by agreement is responsible for the fiscal operation of the Center.

116 TIRZ #1 Fund

DESCRIPTION:

Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ) #1 was created to help finance the cost of public improvements needed to promote developing or redeveloping a specific geographic area that would otherwise not attract significant private investment "but for" the Zone. Tax Increment Reinvestment Zones are regulated and monitored by the City and Chapter 311 of the Tax Code. State law requires reporting to the Texas Comptroller.

FOCUS:

The TIRZ #1 was created by Ordinance #177-09 on November 23, 2009. The TIRZ board has considered and approved various projects that would improve or develop infrastructure in its geographic area. These projects become part of the financing and project plans. The City Council approves the expenditure of funds and determines the appropriate time for funding the construction of the projects.

That the public improvements scheduled for the Zones include, but are not limited to, the construction of: (i) sidewalks, cross walks and pedestrian crossing systems (ii) storm sewers and drainage ponds, (iii) sanitary sewers, (iv) landscaping, streetscape, fountains, historic building facades, works of art, and benches, (v) plazas, squares, pedestrian malls, trails, and other public spaces, (vi) parking lots and roadways, (vii) utility line relocation and installation, (viii) water system improvements (ix) parks, and outdoor performance spaces, (x) bicycle routes and facilities, (xi) public transportation projects, (xii) signage, and (xiii) other related necessary or convenient public improvements.

DRAFT

117 Donation Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The donation fund account includes small grant awards and community donations for city assisted initiatives such as the Texarkana Arts & Historic District, Believe in Beverly Campaign and Neighborhood Associations. Depending on the donation, agencies and individual donors may receive an acknowledgement of donation letter and grant expenditure reports are submitted as requested.

118 TIRZ #2 Fund

DESCRIPTION:

Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ) #2 was created to help finance the cost of public improvements needed to promote developing or redeveloping a specific geographic area that would otherwise not attract significant private investment "but for" the Zone. Tax Increment Reinvestment Zones are regulated and monitored by the City and Chapter 311 of the Tax Code. State law requires reporting to the Texas Comptroller.

FOCUS:

The TIRZ #2 was created by Ordinance #177-09 on November 23, 2009. The TIRZ board has considered and approved various projects that would improve or develop infrastructure in its geographic area. These projects become part of the financing and project plans. The City Council approves the expenditure of funds and determines the appropriate time for funding the construction of the projects.

That the public improvements scheduled for the Zones include, but are not limited to, the construction of: (i) sidewalks, cross walks and pedestrian crossing systems (ii) storm sewers and drainage ponds, (iii) sanitary sewers, (iv) landscaping, streetscape, fountains, historic building facades, works of art, and benches, (v) plazas, squares, pedestrian malls, trails, and other public spaces, (vi) parking lots and roadways, (vii) utility line relocation and installation, (viii) water system improvements (ix) parks, and outdoor performance spaces, (x) bicycle routes and facilities, (xi) public transportation projects, (xii) signage, and (xiii) other related necessary or convenient public improvements.

DRAFT

200 Perot Enhancement Fund

DESCRIPTION: The beautiful restored Perot Theatre, located in downtown Texarkana at 3rd and Main St, has been a landmark since 1924 when it opened as the Saenger Amusement Company's "Gateway to the Southwest" theatre.

Fully restored by the City of Texarkana, TX in 1979-80, the building is listed in the National Register of Historic Places. Texarkana natives, H. Ross Perot and his sister Bette, through the Perot Foundation, contributed much of the restoration costs in memory of his parents, Mr. & Mrs. Gabriel Ross Perot.

In recognition of this contribution, the Texarkana, Texas City Council renamed the building - The Perot Theatre. The theatre annually hosts the Perot Theatre Series, as well as numerous rentals throughout the year. The Perot Theatre is owned by the City of Texarkana, TX and the Texarkana Regional Arts & Humanities Council is contracted to program and manage the theatre.

FOCUS: A two-dollar (\$2 USD) charge is placed on all tickets by the Texarkana Regional Arts & Humanities Council. These funds are used to provide patron enhancements and amenities for the Perot Theatre experience.

202 Emergency Solutions Grant Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The Emergency Solutions Grants program is a competitive grant program designed to provide the services necessary to help persons that are at-risk of homelessness or homeless quickly regain stability in permanent housing. The ESG program is funded by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) and is administered by the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA) in the State of Texas.

FOCUS:

The ESG program provides funding to:

- Engage homeless individuals and families living on the street;
- Improve the number and quality of emergency shelters for homeless individuals and families;
- Help operate these shelters;
- Provide essential services to shelter residents;
- Rapidly re-house homeless individuals and families; and
- Prevent families and individuals from becoming homeless.

DRAFT

203 CDBG Revolving Loan Fund

DESCRIPTION:

Revolving Loan Program funded through Community Development Block Grant funding from HUD.

FOCUS:

The Community Development Block Grant Revolving Loan Fund Program enables the City to make loans to developers or small business owners to redevelop buildings in revitalization areas of the City. Improvements will benefit low and moderate-income individuals through jobs or housing opportunities. Loans can be used for façade improvements to businesses.

204 Community Development Block Grant Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The Community Development Block Grant Program is designed to primarily benefit low/moderate income persons and/or low to moderate income areas of the City. Housing and community development needs in the community are identified and strategies outlined to address these needs.

FOCUS:

To identify the needs of the community and promote programs that will benefit the greatest number of low/moderate income residents.

207 EPA Revolving Loan Grant Fund

DESCRIPTION:

This program is offered by funding from the Environmental Protection Agency.

FOCUS:

The Revolving Loan fund program enables the City to make sub grants and loans to developers seeking to redevelop contaminated properties in targeted areas of the community. Loan and grants funds may be used for clean-up activities at approved redevelopment sites.

DRAFT

208 EPA Multipurpose Grant Fund

DESCRIPTION:

This program is offered by funding from the Environmental Protection Agency.

FOCUS:

The Multipurpose Assessment and Clean-up Program provides grant funds for use in assessment and cleanup of 203 and 205 West Broad Street as part of the City's on-going downtown redevelopment initiative.

209 Home Program Fund

DESCRIPTION:

Administration of the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA) program.

FOCUS:

To assist qualified individuals and families in repairing or reconstructing substandard homes.

211 Perot Theatre Fund

DESCRIPTION:

This program meets the obligation made to the Perot Foundation that the City provide community-enhancing cultural programming in the Perot Theatre, in exchange for the foundation's capital gift to the City to restore the original Saenger Theatre in the early 1980's. The Perot Theatre, as a stand-alone historical jewel and as a programmed event center, is integral to regional, national, and even international tourism in Texarkana. It includes programming from the Texarkana Regional Arts and Humanities Council, Inc. (TRAHC), the Texarkana Symphony Orchestra, local dance recitals and nationally known music artists.

FOCUS:

The Texarkana Regional Arts and Humanities Council, Inc. (TRAHC) is currently contracted by the City for the professional management of the Perot Theatre. The hotel occupancy tax revenues invested through this fund are integral to the continued positive impact of the Perot Theatre.

DRAFT

212 Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The hotel occupancy tax fund is comprised of revenue received from local hotels and motels. All funds received from the hotel occupancy tax are spent in accordance with the Texas Tax Code, Section 351.101 (a) and (b).

FOCUS:

According to the tax code, there is a two-part test that expenditures of local hotel occupancy tax funds must meet in order to be valid.

1. Every expenditure must directly enhance and promote tourism and the hotel industry.
2. Every expenditure must clearly fit into a state defined statutory category including:
 - a) the acquisition of sites for and the construction, improvement, enlarging, equipping, repairing, operation, and maintenance of convention center facilities or visitor information centers, or both;
 - b) the furnishing of facilities, personnel, and materials for the registration of convention delegates or registrants;
 - c) advertising and conducting solicitations and promotional programs to attract tourists and convention delegates or registrants to the municipality or its vicinity;
 - d) the encouragement, promotion, improvement, and application of the arts, including instrumental and vocal music, dance, drama, folk art, creative writing, architecture, design and allied fields, painting, sculpture, photography, graphic and craft arts, motion pictures, radio, television, tape and sound recording, and other arts related to the presentation, performance, execution, and exhibition of these major art forms;
 - e) historical restoration and preservation projects or activities or advertising and conducting solicitations and promotional programs to encourage tourists and convention delegates to visit preserved historic sites or museums: (i) at or in the immediate vicinity of convention center facilities or visitor information centers; or (ii) located elsewhere in the municipality or its vicinity that would be frequented by tourists and convention delegates;
 - f) for a municipality located in a county with a population of one million or less, expenses, including promotion expenses, directly related to a sporting event in which the majority of participants are tourists who substantially increase economic activity at hotels and motels within the municipality or its vicinity; and
 - g) subject to Section 351.1076, the promotion of tourism by the enhancement and upgrading of existing sports facilities, including facilities or fields for baseball, softball, soccer, and flag football.

DRAFT

213 Perot Theatre Building Maintenance Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The contract for the capital gift from the Perot Foundation required a long-term maintenance fund to be established with an annual set aside from the City of \$40,000.

FOCUS:

To carefully monitor and maintain all aspects of the Perot Theatre.

214 COC Homeless Assistance Grant Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The Continuum of Care (CoC) Program is designed to promote communitywide commitment to the goal of ending homelessness; provide funding for efforts by nonprofit providers, and State and local governments to quickly rehouse homeless individuals and families while minimizing the trauma and dislocation caused to homeless individuals, families, and communities by homelessness; promote access to and effect utilization of mainstream programs by homeless individuals and families; and optimize self-sufficiency among individuals and families experiencing homelessness.

215 Housing Fund

DESCRIPTION:

Administration of loans made under previous City housing programs and collection of other revenue related to programs set up by the City to assist in repair and rehabilitation of individual properties and neighborhoods in the City.

FOCUS:

To assist qualified individuals and families in repairing or reconstructing substandard homes.

DRAFT

217 Law Enforcement Block Grant Fund

DESCRIPTION:

Federal funding through the Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant Program.

FOCUS:

To procure advanced Crime Scene equipment, as well as hardware/software for the Property & Evidence Section.

218 CDBG 108 Loan Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The CDBG Section 108 Loan Guarantee Program is designed to assist community & economic development projects that will benefit low/moderate income persons by providing affordable housing in the downtown area. Housing and community development needs in the community are identified and strategies outlined to address these needs.

FOCUS:

To identify the needs of the community and promote programs that will benefit the greatest number of low/moderate income residents.

219 Law Enforcement Program Fund

DESCRIPTION:

State funding through the Texas Comptroller's Office for continuing education of law enforcement officers and for tobacco enforcement and compliance education.

FOCUS:

To supplement the City's General Fund budget to assure that specialized and mandated training is provided to commissioned personnel.

To conduct a regimen of tobacco compliance sting operations and inspections at retail outlets to assure that tobacco is not being sold to minors, as well as provide consistent compliance education to tobacco retailers in our area.

DRAFT

220 Metropolitan Planning Organization Fund

DESCRIPTION:

This program is responsible for coordinated, comprehensive, and continuing transportation planning in the Texarkana Metropolitan Area as required by the Safe Accountable Flexible Efficient Transportation Act – A Legacy for Users of 2005 (SAFETEA-LU) and authorized by the Transportation Equity Act for the 21st Century (TEA-21). The Texarkana Metropolitan Area is comprised of nearly 195 square miles in northeast Texas and southwest Arkansas. Incorporated areas within the Texarkana Metropolitan Area Boundary include the cities of Texarkana, AR; Texarkana, TX; Wake Village, TX; Nash, TX; and Red Lick, TX. Unincorporated portions of western Miller County, AR and eastern Bowie County, TX also lie within the metropolitan area. The Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) is also responsible for the development of a Metropolitan Transportation Plan (MTP) that will complement the Statewide Transportation Improvement Plan (STIP) required by state and federal laws, a Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) and a Unified Planning Work Program (UPWP) and such other planning documents and reports that may be required by state or federal laws or regulations.

FOCUS:

The MPO will focus its attention on the following planning issues:

- Maintaining a fair and impartial setting for effective decision making
- Evaluating transportation alternatives, scaled to fit the region, its transportation issues and the realistically available options
- Monitoring the implementation of the TUTS 2030 Plan
- Managing the Transportation Improvement Program
- Involving the general public in the above functions through the implementation of the Public Participation Plan
- Implementing state and federal legislative changes

DRAFT

222 TIFMAS Fund

DESCRIPTION: The Fire Department is a participant in the Texas Intrastate Mutual Aid System (TIFMAS) which is a system made up of departments that are willing to share resources on a statewide level when a jurisdiction's response capability is overwhelmed. When incidents occur, resources are requested to deploy from various divisions across the state. The participants of TIFMAS then deploy with city-owned equipment. All costs associated with deployments are reimbursed by the State of Texas.

FOCUS: This program captures 50% of the reimbursement for the use of city-owned vehicles during TIFMAS deployments. The funds are then used by the Fire Department to purchase needed equipment that could not be acquired within the normal operating budget.

223 Economic Development Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The stated purpose of this fund as indicated by the City Council sub-committee for Economic Development shall be to:

- Promote new, and expand existing, long-term employment opportunities for the City of Texarkana, Texas.
- Enhance property values and expand the base for the taxing entities within the City of Texarkana, Texas.
- Promote diversity within the local economy.
- Help enhance the standard of living and raise the median wage for the citizens of Texarkana, Texas.

FOCUS:

To promote new and expand existing employment opportunities, enhance property values and expand the tax base, promote economic diversity, and enhance the standard of living for Texarkana, Texas residents.

DRAFT

227 NEA Grant Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The City of Texarkana, Texas is one of sixty-nine recipients of the National Endowment for the Arts Our Town awards throughout the United States and will receive \$100,000 to support the Texarkana Perot Theatre Restoration and Art Park Project.

FOCUS:

The Perot Theatre Restoration and Art Park project in Texarkana, Texas engages leading design experts in development of a master plan for the downtown Texarkana Arts and Historic District. The master plan features adaptive re-use of a downtown block connecting the restored Perot Theater and the historic Regional Arts Center building with an open-air farmers market, outdoor stage, public art exhibition and green space. A public space master plan incorporating the surrounding blocks offers an excellent opportunity to improve livability and safety in the heart of Texarkana's Arts District.

229 Public Safety Radio Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The City of Texarkana, Texas has purchased a P25 public safety communications system, which is linked to what will eventually be a statewide communications network. The local system will provide communications capabilities for law enforcement, fire fighters and public works for both sides of the city as well as numerous agencies within Bowie County. The system allows for interoperability between the various agencies in times of critical events. Ongoing maintenance and upgrades of the system are crucial. To fund this ongoing cost, a monthly fee will be assessed for each radio operating on the system and placed into this account. The funds that are collected via the fees will be used for system maintenance.

FOCUS:

To ensure the functionality of vital public safety communications infrastructure by assessing fees which will be used to cover ongoing maintenance and upgrade costs.

DRAFT

230 Rotary Splash Pad Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The Rotary Splash Pad Fund was established to collect and distribute funds received through a cooperative agreement with the four Texarkana Rotary Clubs to construct a City-owned splash pad for use by the citizens of Texarkana and the surrounding area.

FOCUS:

- Collect funds from various donors.
- Bid construction of the project, manage the construction project, and pay the contractor.
- Manage and maintain the Splash Pad through the Parks Department upon completion of the project.

232 Trail Grant Fund

DESCRIPTION:

This project seeks to utilize the distinctive history of Spring Lake Park by providing a unique "Walk through History" guided trail highlighting many important features from the parks past and present. This half mile looped trail, around the lake for which the park was named, will add approximately 700 ft. to the total distance of available walking trails already present at Spring Lake Park. Simultaneously, 2000 ft. of existing trails will be renovated allowing for the continued enjoyment already experienced by so many citizens.

FOCUS:

The existing trail is already used for recreation in many ways including being a part of the many pathways at Spring Lake Park used for two separate walk-a-thons and a half marathon. These uses, as well as use from the more than 100 daily visitors to the park will continue. With the addition of amenities specific to the "Walk through History" trail the City anticipates higher usage of the park by local schools and community groups for educationally based purposes.

DRAFT

233 NRDA Grant Fund

DESCRIPTION:

Natural Resources Damage Assessment (NRDA) funds are recovered funds to restore natural resources injured, lost, or destroyed due to releases of hazardous substances at or from the former Kerr-McGee Chemical Corporation (Kerr-McGee) wood-treating facility in Texarkana.

FOCUS:

The state NRDA Trustees determined that there was injury to freshwater aquatic benthic habitat at three perennial streams at or downstream of the Facility: Days Creek, Howard Creek, and Waggoner Creek. The Trustees, among other restoration project proposals, selected 10 project components from the City of Texarkana's (the City) Days Creek Comprehensive Watershed Restoration Project proposal and awarded the City \$9.8 million to undertake these 10 restoration projects.

301 Debt Service Fund

DESCRIPTION:

Account for and report financial resources that are restricted, committed or assigned to expenditure for principal and interest on City debt.

FOCUS:

Accumulation of funds for principal and interest payments due in future years

417 2005 Bond Fund

DESCRIPTION:

To account for individual projects associated with the issuance of 2005 bonded debt.

FOCUS:

Reporting of revenue, expenditures and fund balances for the 2005 Bond Fund.

DRAFT

422 TIRZ Bond Fund

DESCRIPTION:

To account for individual TIRZ projects associated with the issuance of 2012 bonded debt.

FOCUS:

Reporting of revenue, expenditures and fund balances for the TIRZ 2012 Bond Fund.

423 2017 Bond Fund

DESCRIPTION:

To account for individual projects associated with the issuance of 2017 bonded debt.

FOCUS:

Reporting of revenue, expenditures and fund balances for the 2017 Bond Fund.

501 Health Department Fund

DESCRIPTION:

This fund provides planning, policy and administrative direction for the entire health center operation: Telephone and reception, maintenance of files, assessment and collection of fees, general clerical activities, as well as collection of statistical information, communicable disease intervention and control, family planning, WIC nutrition, education and food supplement.

FOCUS:

The goal of the Health Clinic is to provide quality care to the community at large with a focus on the population below the 185% of poverty level. Comprehensive public health services are provided with an emphasis on health education and prevention.

DRAFT

502 Public Library Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The mission of the Texarkana Public Library, through its excellent service, provides materials, information, programs, and facilities to improve the quality of life for people in Texarkana, Arkansas and Texarkana, Texas. The Library provides access to information and materials, reflecting diverse points of view to instruct, inform and entertain regardless of age, levels of ability, educational, cultural or financial background. In addition to the wealth of resources available for circulation, the Library offers youth and adult programming, reference service, data base and Internet services, tours for groups, meeting room space, service to nursing homes, a twenty-four hour public catalog through the web and a children's dial-a-story phone line.

FOCUS:

The Commission strives to achieve the following objectives in accordance with the Library Long Range and Facilities Master Plan:

- To increase number of library materials added to the collection to two (2) per capita.
- To continue developing the collection in accordance with a collection development plan.
- To continue two (2) Story Hour sessions year-round.
- To continue Internet services as an extension of reference and information to the community.
- To cooperate with the Literacy Council to help decrease the illiteracy rate in the Texarkana area.
- To promote the Library and its services.
- To increase access to information through its 140 on-line databases and On-Line Public Access Catalog (OPAC), twenty-four (24) hours a day, seven (7) days a week.
- To continue to offer informative programming to the community for children and adults.
- To continue outreach services to Nursing Homes and story presentations to Daycare Centers.
- To continue operation sixty-four (64) hours a week and four (4) nights open until 9:00 p.m.
- To continue maintaining the building.
- To continue an active summer program for the children and a 24-hour dial-a-story line for children.
- To continue to purchase downloadable eBooks and e Audio for the materials collection.

DRAFT

701/702 Employee Health Trust/Claim Fund

DESCRIPTION:

To provide health insurance to all City employees through a self-funded insurance program.

FOCUS:

The focus of the Employee Health Fund is to isolate the revenue and expenditures of health, dental, life and other supplemental insurance plans available to employees. This helps the City to establish insurance rates that approximate the current cost of the insurance claims and other related expenses.

703 Fleet Services Fund

DESCRIPTION:

Fleet Services is a team of professionals dedicated to enhancing city services by providing departments with safe and effective vehicles and equipment. The department ensures the responsible use of tax dollars by managing the acquisition, maintenance, and disposal of the City's fleet in the most cost-effective manner possible.

The Department functions as a team and takes pride in providing exemplary service to its customers and citizens.

FOCUS:

The Department is committed to providing City departments with high quality repair and maintenance services in a manner that minimizes equipment downtime and the interruption of City services to citizens.

Training is a cornerstone to providing quality service for customers and providing employees with the opportunities necessary to develop and enhance their skills and workmanship.

DRAFT

810 Member Cities Water Revenue Fund

DESCRIPTION:

This fund provides administrative support for water distribution agreements with several cities in the area.

FOCUS:

The focus of this fund is to collect revenues from area cities with which the City has executed water distribution agreements, and to distribute required expenditures to the water utilities fund and Riverbend Water Resources District. Agreements are in place with the following "Member Cities": Annona, Avery, DeKalb, Hooks, Maud, New Boston, and Wake Village.

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

110 Central Records & Communications Fund

		Actual 17-18	Adopted 18-19	Revised 18-19	Proposed 19-20
	Fund Balance				
110	Central Records & Communications Fund	-	-	-	-
	Fund Balance	-	-	-	-
	Income				
46246	Contr Tex Ar/Bic Payroll	-	2,650,825	2,434,298	2,673,702
	Income	-	2,650,825	2,434,298	2,673,702
	Expenditures				
50006	Termination Pay	-	21,170	43,725	25,387
51101	Supervision	-	188,570	91,273	100,470
51102	Clerical	-	340,272	370,577	385,643
51103	Maintenance Operations	-	1,084,730	948,709	1,103,342
51105	Overtime	-	309,825	275,550	270,828
51106	Longevity Pay	-	22,145	14,695	16,305
51107	Incentive Pay	-	9,240	7,125	6,900
51108	Step-Up Pay	-	-	500	500
51111	Shift Differential Pay	-	6,197	4,000	4,917
51112	Worker's Comp	-	2,659	2,918	5,114
51113	Pensions/Retirement	-	257,710	282,758	300,979
51114	Social Security	-	122,834	134,784	146,865
51115	Group Insurance	-	278,017	251,956	300,924
51116	Field Officer Train Pay	-	6,000	5,000	4,800
51132	Telephone Allowance	-	1,456	728	728
51199	Accrued Payroll	-	-	-	-
	Expenditures	-	2,650,825	2,434,298	2,673,702
	Fund Balance	-	-	-	-

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

116 TIRZ #1 Fund

		Actual 17-18	Adopted 18-19	Revised 18-19	Proposed 19-20
	Fund Balance				
116	TIRZ #1 Fund	1,183,582	2,032,969	2,015,663	2,103,495
	Fund Balance	1,183,582	2,032,969	2,015,663	2,103,495
	Income				
40031	Contribution From Others	449,704	488,370	493,202	504,802
41000	Interest Revenue	30,617	22,000	55,000	11,000
46001	Current City Taxes	584,957	604,134	671,137	630,320
46002	Delinquent City Taxes	21,979	2,500	10,000	10,000
46003	Penalty & Interest	2,138	-	-	-
	Income	1,089,394	1,117,004	1,229,339	1,156,122
	Expenditures				
50009	Trf To General Fund	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
50052	Trf To Debt Service Fund	255,313	998,059	257,163	834,388
52204	Food Supplies	-	500	500	500
57066	TIRZ Projects	-	-	-	406,000
57068	University Sidewalk Project	-	-	95,918	-
57079	Gibson Extension to FM 989	-	-	-	-
57081	Extension of Pavilion Parkway	-	50,000	-	-
57097	Fire Station Relocation	-	-	-	1,000,000
57099	South Cowhorn Loop Project	-	5,969	185,926	-
57100	Gibson Bridge	-	1,600,000	600,000	900,000
	Expenditures	257,313	2,656,528	1,141,507	3,142,888
	Fund Balance	2,015,663	493,445	2,103,495	116,729

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

117 Donation Fund

		Actual 17-18	Adopted 18-19	Revised 18-19	Proposed 19-20
	Fund Balance				
117	Donation Fund	17,459	17,459	14,677	-
	Fund Balance	17,459	17,459	14,677	-
	Income				
40031	Contribution From Others	17,520	30,000	30,000	30,000
41000	Interest Revenue	237	100	350	350
	Income	17,757	30,100	30,350	30,350
	Expenditures				
52201	Supplies	939	3,600	5,000	5,000
54504	Special Services	19,264	43,709	40,027	25,350
54525	Advertising	81	-	-	-
57029	Farmers Market	256	250	-	-
	Expenditures	20,540	47,559	45,027	30,350
	Fund Balance	14,677	-	-	-

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

118 TIRZ #2 Fund

		Actual 17-18	Adopted 18-19	Revised 18-19	Proposed 19-20
118	Fund Balance				
	TIRZ #2 Fund	-	-	-	-
	Fund Balance	-	-	-	-
	Income				
	Income	-	-	-	-
	Expenditures				
	Expenditures	-	-	-	-
	Fund Balance	-	-	-	-

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

200 Perot Enhancement

		Actual 17-18	Adopted 18-19	Revised 18-19	Proposed 19-20
	Fund Balance				
200	Perot Enhancement	247,143	239,143	280,709	226,709
	Fund Balance	247,143	239,143	280,709	226,709
	Income				
41000	Interest Revenue	3,918	1,750	6,000	4,800
46135	Theatre Enhancement Fee	40,086	40,000	40,000	40,000
	Income	44,004	41,750	46,000	44,800
	Expenditures				
53302	Improvement-Enhanc Fees	10,438	50,000	100,000	100,000
	Expenditures	10,438	50,000	100,000	100,000
	Fund Balance	280,709	230,893	226,709	171,509

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

202 Emergency Solutions Grant

		Actual 17-18	Adopted 18-19	Revised 18-19	Proposed 19-20
	Fund Balance				
202	Emergency Solutions Grant	(57,298)	-	(74,610)	-
	Fund Balance	(57,298)	-	(74,610)	-
	Income				
40016	Contribution From US Govt.	366,020	449,786	166,205	60,703
40050	Trf From General Fund	80,407	-	34,405	65,297
	Income	446,427	449,786	200,610	126,000
	Expenditures				
51101	Supervision	30,726	-	12,757	-
51103	Maintenance Operations	31,420	-	18,656	-
51105	Overtime	-	-	169	-
51112	Worker's Comp	79	-	48	-
51113	Pensions/Retirement	9,984	-	4,716	-
51114	Social Security	4,619	-	2,204	-
51115	Group Insurance	7,289	-	3,044	-
51134	City Contribute 401(A)	572	-	215	-
52201	Supplies	2,600	-	-	-
53301	Buildings	282	-	-	-
54500	Communications-In House	1,148	-	-	-
54504	Special Services	374,674	449,786	84,190	126,000
54506	Travel	346	-	-	-
	Expenditures	463,739	449,786	126,000	126,000
	Fund Balance	(74,610)	-	-	-

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

203 CDBG Revolving Loan Fund

		Actual 17-18	Adopted 18-19	Revised 18-19	Proposed 19-20
	Fund Balance				
203	CDBG Revolving Loan Fund	210,831	213,831	215,327	217,027
	Fund Balance	210,831	213,831	215,327	217,027
	Income				
40016	Contribution From US Govt.	-	-	-	-
41000	Interest Revenue	2,070	1,000	-	-
41015	Loan Interest	2,426	2,500	2,200	-
	Income	4,496	3,500	2,200	-
	Expenditures				
54504	Special Services	-	500	500	500
	Expenditures	-	500	500	500
	Fund Balance	215,327	216,831	217,027	216,527

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

204 Community Development Block Grant Fund

		Actual 17-18	Adopted 18-19	Revised 18-19	Proposed 19-20
	Fund Balance				
204	Community Development Block Grant Fund	(14,171)	-	540,203	512,000
	Fund Balance	(14,171)	-	540,203	512,000
	Income				
40016	Contribution From US Govt.	904,628	845,350	421,797	1,367,000
40050	Trf From General Fund	21,206	-	-	-
41000	Interest Revenue	968	-	-	-
	Income	926,802	845,350	421,797	1,367,000
	Expenditures				
50089	Trf to CDBG 108 Loan Fund	-	-	-	-
51101	Supervision	5,673	-	3,341	-
51103	Maintenance Operations	37,604	-	44,022	-
51112	Worker's Comp	55	-	69	-
51113	Pensions/Retirement	6,952	-	7,607	-
51114	Social Security	3,249	-	3,554	-
51115	Group Insurance	1,945	-	1,972	-
51134	City Contribute 401(A)	106	-	62	-
52201	Supplies	536	2,000	3,000	3,000
54504	Special Services	311,709	715,350	177,872	238,500
54506	Travel	4,285	6,000	6,000	6,000
54525	Advertising	313	2,000	2,500	2,500
55817	Other Improvements	-	-	200,000	200,000
57019	Park Improvements	-	120,000	-	-
	Expenditures	372,427	845,350	450,000	450,000
	Fund Balance	540,203	-	512,000	1,429,000

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

207 EPA Revolving Loan Grant Fund

		Actual 17-18	Adopted 18-19	Revised 18-19	Proposed 19-20
	Fund Balance				
207	EPA Revolving Loan Grant Fund	(5,526)	-	(15)	-
	Fund Balance	(5,526)	-	(15)	-
	Income				
40016	Contribution From US Govt.	18,489	973,663	946,164	500,000
40050	Trf From General Fund	17,948	-	45,935	-
	Income	36,437	973,663	992,099	500,000
	Expenditures				
51101	Supervision	6,536	-	18,855	-
51103	Maintenance Operations	7,686	-	14,747	-
51112	Worker's Comp	18	-	55	-
51113	Pensions/Retirement	2,288	-	5,396	-
51114	Social Security	1,064	-	2,509	-
51115	Group Insurance	1,061	-	4,001	-
51134	City Contribute 401(A)	122	-	372	-
52201	Supplies	156	-	-	-
54504	Special Services	7,533	969,663	942,148	500,000
54506	Travel	4,337	4,000	4,000	-
54519	Meals/Local Expense	125	-	-	-
	Expenditures	30,926	973,663	992,083	500,000
	Fund Balance	(15)	-	-	-

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

208 EPA Multipurpose Grant Fund

		Actual 17-18	Adopted 18-19	Revised 18-19	Proposed 19-20
	Fund Balance				
208	EPA Multipurpose Grant Fund	(6,893)	-	-	-
	Fund Balance	(6,893)	-	-	-
	Income				
40016	Contribution From US Govt.	91,883	-	-	-
40050	Trf From General Fund	3,772	-	-	-
	Income	95,655	-	-	-
	Expenditures				
51103	Maintenance Operations	2,855	-	-	-
51112	Worker's Comp	4	-	-	-
51113	Pensions/Retirement	456	-	-	-
51114	Social Security	217	-	-	-
51115	Group Insurance	302	-	-	-
54504	Special Services	84,893	-	-	-
54507	Utilities-Electricity	35	-	-	-
	Expenditures	88,762	-	-	-
	Fund Balance	-	-	-	-

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

209 Home Program Fund

		Actual 17-18	Adopted 18-19	Revised 18-19	Proposed 19-20
	Fund Balance				
209	Home Program Fund	67,188	67,688	67,901	68,401
	Fund Balance	67,188	67,688	67,901	68,401
	Income				
41000	Interest Revenue	713	500	500	500
	Income	713	500	500	500
	Expenditures				
	Expenditures	-	-	-	-
	Fund Balance	67,901	68,188	68,401	68,901

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

211 Perot Theatre Fund

		Actual 17-18	Adopted 18-19	Revised 18-19	Proposed 19-20
	Fund Balance				
211	Perot Theatre Fund	36,211	49,856	37,387	31,833
	Fund Balance	36,211	49,856	37,387	31,833
	Income				
40015	Trf From Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund	305,000	305,000	305,000	325,000
41000	Interest Revenue	1,012	100	700	950
46239	Perot Theatre Rental	32,145	30,000	30,000	30,000
	Income	338,157	335,100	335,700	355,950
	Expenditures				
50017	Trf To Building Maintenance Fund	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
50069	Trf To Technology Fund	1,335	338	338	338
50076	Trf To Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund	-	1,197	-	-
54502	Rental	12,450	-	15,000	15,000
54503	Insurance & Bond	10,727	5,000	11,958	12,000
54504	Special Services	270,975	273,921	273,207	273,207
54508	Utilities-Water & Sewer	771	-	2	-
54509	Utilities-Gas	-	-	-	-
54524	Other Services	724	1,000	750	750
	Expenditures	336,981	321,455	341,255	341,295
	Fund Balance	37,387	63,501	31,833	46,488

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

212 Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund

		Actual 17-18	Adopted 18-19	Revised 18-19	Proposed 19-20
	Fund Balance				
212	Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund	414,228	423,863	612,099	652,397
	Fund Balance	414,228	423,863	612,099	652,397
	Income				
40031	Contribution From Others	5,500	1,500	-	-
40052	Trf From Perot Theatre Fund	-	1,197	-	-
41000	Interest Revenue	9,946	4,900	15,000	8,000
46092	Cash Short/Overages	-	-	-	-
46237	Convention Ctr. Revenue	438,988	400,000	439,000	439,000
46238	Hotel/Motel Taxes	1,097,700	1,000,000	1,098,000	1,098,000
	Income	1,552,133	1,407,597	1,552,000	1,545,000
	Expenditures				
50033	Trf To Perot Theatre Fund	305,000	305,000	305,000	325,000
50052	Trf To Debt Service Fund	560,755	558,203	558,203	559,354
51101	Supervision	40,870	39,000	39,000	39,000
51103	Maintenance Operations	30,346	30,872	30,872	30,872
53301	Buildings	29,143	30,068	30,068	30,068
54502	Rental	-	-	-	-
54504	Special Services	14,269	10,000	16,900	17,500
54518	Conv Ctr Management	287,257	270,000	295,000	295,000
54525	Advertising	75,400	93,586	98,577	98,577
54675	Parks/Sports Facility Enhancement	-	-	-	250,000
54681	Arts & Historic District	11,222	16,681	18,081	18,081
55801	Building & Facilities	-	135,455	120,000	253,825
	Expenditures	1,354,263	1,488,866	1,511,701	1,917,277
	Fund Balance	612,099	342,594	652,397	280,121

Attachment: 2019-062 ATTH 01 REVISED Budget Draft FY 2020 (2096 : 2019-062 ORD Fiscal Year 2020 Budget)

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

213 Perot Theatre Building Maintenance Fund

		Actual 17-18	Adopted 18-19	Revised 18-19	Proposed 19-20
	Fund Balance				
213	Perot Theatre Building Maintenance Fund	466,106	406,556	491,768	437,768
	Fund Balance	466,106	406,556	491,768	437,768
	Income				
40052	Trf From Perot Theatre Fund	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
41000	Interest Revenue	1,145	450	6,000	5,250
	Income	41,145	40,450	46,000	45,250
	Expenditures				
53301	Buildings	9,265	-	-	-
55801	Building & Facilities	6,217	400,000	100,000	100,000
	Expenditures	15,482	400,000	100,000	100,000
	Fund Balance	491,768	47,006	437,768	383,018

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

214 COC Homeless Assistance Grant Fund

		Actual 17-18	Adopted 18-19	Revised 18-19	Proposed 19-20
	Fund Balance				
214	COC Homeless Assistance Grant Fund	(35,959)	-	(56,654)	-
	Fund Balance	(35,959)	-	(56,654)	-
	Income				
40016	Contribution From US Govt.	185,573	457,970	457,361	430,000
40050	Trf From General Fund	47,476	-	29,293	-
	Income	233,048	457,970	486,654	430,000
	Expenditures				
51101	Supervision	22,874	20,000	20,000	-
51103	Maintenance Operations	18,904	20,000	20,000	-
51112	Worker's Comp	52	100	100	-
51113	Pensions/Retirement	6,659	4,200	4,200	-
51114	Social Security	3,089	2,000	2,000	-
51115	Group Insurance	4,861	3,200	3,200	-
51134	City Contribute 401(A)	426	350	350	-
54504	Special Services	194,642	406,920	378,950	430,000
54506	Travel	2,088	1,000	1,000	-
54519	Meals/Local Expense	148	200	200	-
	Expenditures	253,743	457,970	430,000	430,000
	Fund Balance	(56,654)	-	-	-

Attachment: 2019-062 ATTH 01 REVISED Budget Draft FY 2020 (2096 : 2019-062 ORD Fiscal Year 2020 Budget)

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

215 Housing Fund

		Actual 17-18	Adopted 18-19	Revised 18-19	Proposed 19-20
	Fund Balance				
215	Housing Fund	454,562	458,062	458,243	186,043
	Fund Balance	454,562	458,062	458,243	186,043
	Income				
40048	Loan/Loss Receivable	(1,294)	-	-	-
41000	Interest Revenue	4,975	-	6,700	-
	Income	3,681	-	6,700	-
	Expenditures				
53322	Housing Match	-	266,926	278,900	-
	Expenditures	-	266,926	278,900	-
	Fund Balance	458,243	191,136	186,043	186,043

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

217 Law Enforcement Block Grant Fund

		Actual 17-18	Adopted 18-19	Revised 18-19	Proposed 19-20
	Fund Balance				
217	Law Enforcement Block Grant Fund	28,057	-	1,791	-
	Fund Balance	28,057	-	1,791	-
	Income				
40001	Contribution From State	-	24,080	47,000	22,000
41000	Interest Revenue	51	-	70	-
	Income	51	24,080	47,070	22,000
	Expenditures				
52207	Minor Tools And Equip	15,119	14,448	18,893	13,200
54504	Special Services	11,198	9,632	18,932	8,800
55702	Major Tools & Equipment	-	-	11,036	-
	Expenditures	26,317	24,080	48,861	22,000
	Fund Balance	1,791	-	-	-

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

218 CDBG 108 Loan Fund

		Actual 17-18	Adopted 18-19	Revised 18-19	Proposed 19-20
	Fund Balance				
218	CDBG 108 Loan Fund	-	-	483	-
	Fund Balance	-	-	483	-
	Income				
40016	Contribution From US Govt.	-	10,000	10,000	-
41000	Interest Revenue	1,101	-	(483)	-
41041	Trf From CDBG	-	-	-	-
	Income	1,101	10,000	9,517	-
	Expenditures				
54504	Special Services	-	10,000	10,000	-
54543	Interest Payments	618	-	-	-
	Expenditures	618	10,000	10,000	-
	Fund Balance	483	-	-	-

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

219 Law Enforcement Program Fund

		Actual 17-18	Adopted 18-19	Revised 18-19	Proposed 19-20
	Fund Balance				
219	Law Enforcement Program Fund	32,884	31,455	30,285	25,769
	Fund Balance	32,884	31,455	30,285	25,769
	Income				
40001	Contribution From State	6,772	6,700	6,734	6,700
41000	Interest Revenue	549	300	750	-
	Income	7,320	7,000	7,484	6,700
	Expenditures				
54506	Travel	9,919	11,000	12,000	11,500
	Expenditures	9,919	11,000	12,000	11,500
	Fund Balance	30,285	27,455	25,769	20,969

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

220 Metropolitan Planning Organization Fund

		Actual 17-18	Adopted 18-19	Revised 18-19	Proposed 19-20
	Fund Balance				
220	Metropolitan Planning Organization Fund	(5,528)	-	(80,706)	-
	Fund Balance	(5,528)	-	(80,706)	-
	Income				
40001	Contribution From State	279,648	395,599	547,195	230,610
40036	City Contribution	-	15,821	15,821	12,150
41000	Interest Revenue	66	-	-	-
	Income	279,714	411,420	563,016	242,760
	Expenditures				
51101	Supervision	80,003	82,000	82,000	84,460
51102	Clerical	37,985	-	-	-
51103	Maintenance Operations	-	39,000	39,000	40,170
51106	Longevity Pay	335	460	460	580
51112	Worker's Comp	149	201	201	334
51113	Pensions/Retirement	18,971	19,494	19,494	19,630
51114	Social Security	9,048	9,292	9,292	9,579
51115	Group Insurance	6,317	5,934	5,934	6,161
51199	Accrued Payroll	614	-	-	-
52201	Supplies	471	3,000	3,000	1,200
52204	Food Supplies	632	800	800	1,400
52205	Postage/Shipping	80	800	800	300
52207	Minor Tools And Equip	-	3,250	2,250	10,000
53400	Computer Hard & Software	-	-	1,000	10,000
53401	Furniture And Fixtures	-	6,281	6,281	-
54500	Communications-In House	1,364	1,200	1,200	1,400
54501	Communications-Cellular	-	400	400	-
54502	Rental	2,018	1,500	1,500	3,000
54504	Special Services	160,990	209,258	280,148	18,000
54506	Travel	33,124	25,750	25,750	32,947
54525	Advertising	2,231	2,000	2,000	3,000
54608	Dues And Memberships	560	800	800	600
	Expenditures	354,892	411,420	482,310	242,760
	Fund Balance	(80,706)	-	-	-

Attachment: 2019-062 ATTH 01 REVISED Budget Draft FY 2020 (2096 : 2019-062 ORD Fiscal Year 2020 Budget)

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

222 TIFMAS Fund

		Actual 17-18	Adopted 18-19	Revised 18-19	Proposed 19-20
	Fund Balance				
222	TIFMAS Fund	-	12,000	-	12,997
	Fund Balance	-	12,000	-	12,997
	Income				
40001	Contribution From State	-	15,000	16,147	-
	Income	-	15,000	16,147	-
	Expenditures				
52207	Minor Tools And Equip	-	27,000	3,150	12,997
	Expenditures	-	27,000	3,150	12,997
	Fund Balance	-	-	12,997	-

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

223 Economic Development Fund

		Actual 17-18	Adopted 18-19	Revised 18-19	Proposed 19-20
	Fund Balance				
223	Economic Development Fund	975,734	976,778	1,362,166	924,794
	Fund Balance	975,734	976,778	1,362,166	924,794
	Income				
40001	Contribution From State	15,189	-	-	-
40031	Contribution From Others	244,500	13,000	-	-
41000	Interest Revenue	18,795	12,000	35,000	23,000
41015	Loan Interest	2,810	2,500	3,700	3,700
46011	Electric-SWEPSCO	273,934	265,000	275,000	275,000
46012	Gas Franchise	89,867	75,000	95,000	95,000
	Income	645,096	367,500	408,700	396,700
	Expenditures				
50069	Trf To Technology Fund	547	1,090	1,090	-
51101	Supervision	75,800	77,316	38,658	38,658
51106	Longevity Pay	233	300	150	180
51112	Worker's Comp	104	140	70	112
51113	Pensions/Retirement	13,268	13,537	6,769	6,616
51114	Social Security	6,141	6,452	3,226	3,228
51115	Group Insurance	8,124	5,583	4,452	4,788
51120	Auto Allowance	6,000	6,000	3,000	3,000
51132	Telephone Allowance	728	728	364	364
51134	City Contribute 401(A)	1,516	1,546	773	773
51199	Accrued Payroll	288	-	-	-
52201	Supplies	18	1,000	1,000	1,000
52205	Postage/Shipping	-	70	50	50
54500	Communications-In House	-	-	350	350
54504	Special Services	82,752	65,000	50,000	50,000
54506	Travel	13,125	12,000	10,000	10,000
54514	Community Relations	-	-	-	-
54519	Meals/Local Expense	1,199	2,500	1,500	1,500
54524	Other Services	3,000	4,000	3,000	3,000
54525	Advertising	3,350	1,000	5,000	5,000
54529	Trade Shows	9,025	7,500	10,000	10,000
54608	Dues And Memberships	2,759	2,050	3,120	5,620
54679	Econ Incentive Payments	2,500	-	100,000	100,000

DRAFT

Attachment: 2019-062 ATTH 01 REVISED Budget Draft FY 2020 (2096 : 2019-062 ORD Fiscal Year 2020 Budget)



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

223 Economic Development Fund

		Actual 17-18	Adopted 18-19	Revised 18-19	Proposed 19-20
54683	Military Affairs	-	-	100,000	25,000
54685	Business Retention Program	-	-	100,000	25,000
54686	Grant/Loan Matching Funds	3,187	50,000	50,000	50,000
54687	Regional Economic Development	25,000	325,000	53,500	51,000
54688	REDI Projects	-	-	300,000	150,000
	Expenditures	258,664	582,813	846,072	545,240
	Fund Balance	1,362,166	761,465	924,794	776,254

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

227 NEA Grant Fund

		Actual 17-18	Adopted 18-19	Revised 18-19	Proposed 19-20
	Fund Balance				
227	NEA Grant Fund	(81,796)	-	882	-
	Fund Balance	(81,796)	-	882	-
	Income				
40016	Contribution From US Govt.	100,000	-	-	-
40050	Trf From General Fund	(2,109)	-	-	-
41000	Interest Revenue	882	-	(882)	-
	Income	98,772	-	(882)	-
	Expenditures				
51101	Supervision	2,950	-	-	-
51103	Maintenance Operations	1,175	-	-	-
51112	Worker's Comp	5	-	-	-
51113	Pensions/Retirement	664	-	-	-
51114	Social Security	299	-	-	-
51115	Group Insurance	947	-	-	-
51134	City Contribute 401(A)	55	-	-	-
54504	Special Services	10,000	-	-	-
	Expenditures	16,095	-	-	-
	Fund Balance	882	-	-	-

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

229 Public Safety Radio Fund

		Actual 17-18	Adopted 18-19	Revised 18-19	Proposed 19-20
	Fund Balance				
229	Public Safety Radio Fund	-	26,085	53,948	103,398
	Fund Balance	-	26,085	53,948	103,398
	Income				
40031	Contribution From Others	23,805	55,260	76,950	57,600
40050	Trf From General Fund	46,800	46,800	40,980	47,880
41000	Interest Revenue	505	60	1,079	2,254
	Income	71,110	102,120	119,009	107,734
	Expenditures				
53410	Communications Maint	8,068	50,000	69,559	71,006
54501	Communications-Cellular	9,093	16,000	-	-
	Expenditures	17,162	66,000	69,559	71,006
	Fund Balance	53,948	62,205	103,398	140,126

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

230 Rotary Splash Pad Fund

		Actual 17-18	Adopted 18-19	Revised 18-19	Proposed 19-20
	Fund Balance				
230	Rotary Splash Pad Fund	374	-	(7,825)	-
	Fund Balance	374	-	(7,825)	-
	Income				
40031	Contribution From Others	-	-	14,028	-
41000	Interest Revenue	2	-	-	-
	Income	2	-	14,028	-
	Expenditures				
55703	Splash Pad Improvements	8,200	-	6,203	-
	Expenditures	8,200	-	6,203	-
	Fund Balance	(7,825)	-	-	-

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

232 Trail Grant Fund

		Actual 17-18	Adopted 18-19	Revised 18-19	Proposed 19-20
	Fund Balance				
	Fund Balance	-	-	-	-
	Income				
40001	Contribution From State	-	130,762	65,675	65,087
	Income	-	130,762	65,675	65,087
	Expenditures				
55814	Parks&Recreational Area	-	130,762	65,675	65,087
	Expenditures	-	130,762	65,675	65,087
	Fund Balance	-	-	-	-

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

233 NRDA Grant

		Actual 17-18	Adopted 18-19	Revised 18-19	Proposed 19-20
	Fund Balance				
	Fund Balance	-	-	-	-
	Income				
40016	Contribution From US Govt.	-	-	250,000	9,550,000
	Income	-	-	250,000	9,550,000
	Expenditures				
54504	Special Services	-	-	250,000	1,100,000
55810	Cowhorn Creek 1 Convention Center	-	-	-	300,000
55811	Cowhorn Creek 2 Bioengineering & Planting	-	-	-	550,000
55812	Cowhorn Creek 3 Texarkana College	-	-	-	1,350,000
55822	Days Creek 4 South State Line	-	-	-	40,000
55823	Days Creek 5 Texas Viaduct	-	-	-	110,000
55824	Swampoodle Creek 7 Ferguson Park	-	-	-	3,350,000
55825	Swampoodle Creek 8 Naturalization & Stabilization	-	-	-	1,700,000
55826	Swampoodle Creek 9 Restorization & Alignment	-	-	-	650,000
55827	Waggoner Creek 10 Southwest Center	-	-	-	400,000
	Expenditures	-	-	250,000	9,550,000
	Fund Balance	-	-	-	-

Attachment: 2019-062 ATTH 01 REVISED Budget Draft FY 2020 (2096 : 2019-062 ORD Fiscal Year 2020 Budget)

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

235 Farmer's Market Fund

		Actual 17-18	Adopted 18-19	Revised 18-19	Proposed 19-20
Fund Balance					
Fund Balance		-	-	-	-
Income					
40016	Contribution From US Govt.	-	-	87,110	87,110
Income		-	-	87,110	87,110
Expenditures					
51103	Maintenance Operations	-	-	8,000	16,000
51112	Worker's Comp	-	-	13	43
51113	Pensions/Retirement	-	-	1,282	2,508
51114	Social Security	-	-	612	1,224
51115	Group Insurance	-	-	666	-
54504	Special Services	-	-	76,536	67,335
Expenditures		-	-	87,110	87,110
Fund Balance		-	-	-	-

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

301 Debt Service Fund

		Actual 17-18	Adopted 18-19	Revised 18-19	Proposed 19-20
	Fund Balance				
301	Debt Service Fund	22,502	213,658	206,784	398,774
	Fund Balance	22,502	213,658	206,784	398,774
	Income				
40015	Trf From Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund	560,755	558,203	558,203	559,354
40050	Trf From General Fund	-	5,121,614	5,138,289	-
40082	Bi-State CO Payment	-	211,842	211,842	210,163
41000	Interest Revenue	3,443	5,000	20,000	-
41029	Trf From 2009 Bond Fund	74	-	-	-
41035	Trf From TIRZ #1 Fund	255,313	998,059	257,163	834,388
41040	Transfer From 2003 Bond Fund	6	-	-	-
46001	Current City Taxes	4,888,403	3,850,686	3,871,584	3,801,385
46002	Delinquent City Taxes	83,825	52,000	85,000	85,000
46003	Penalty & Interest	43,127	45,000	45,000	45,000
	Income	5,834,945	10,842,404	10,187,081	5,535,290
	Expenditures				
50005	Bonds Redeemed	3,565,000	8,500,000	3,205,000	3,870,000
50012	Bond Interest Expense	2,080,873	2,213,812	1,646,302	1,736,573
50019	Agent Fees	2,990	3,500	5,300	3,500
54523	Bank Service Charges	1,800	100	2,000	2,000
56918	Issuance Expense	-	-	3,000	-
56919	Payments to Escrow Agents	-	-	5,133,489	-
	Expenditures	5,650,663	10,717,412	9,995,091	5,612,073
	Fund Balance	206,784	338,651	398,774	321,991

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

415 2003 Bond Fund

		Actual 17-18	Adopted 18-19	Revised 18-19	Proposed 19-20
	Fund Balance				
415	2003 Bond Fund	6	-	-	-
	Fund Balance	6	-	-	-
	Income				
	Income	-	-	-	-
	Expenditures				
50052	Trf To Debt Service Fund	6	-	-	-
	Expenditures	6	-	-	-
	Fund Balance	-	-	-	-

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

417 2005 Bond Fund

		Actual 17-18	Adopted 18-19	Revised 18-19	Proposed 19-20
	Fund Balance				
417	2005 Bond Fund	484,272	488,272	490,981	501,981
	Fund Balance	484,272	488,272	490,981	501,981
	Income				
41000	Interest Revenue	6,709	-	11,000	-
	Income	6,709	-	11,000	-
	Expenditures				
55808	Summer Glen Acres Drain	-	235,000	-	-
55817	Other Improvements	-	-	-	-
56976	Lake Drive Overpass	-	20,000	-	-
57007	Findley Street	-	233,272	-	501,981
	Expenditures	-	488,272	-	501,981
	Fund Balance	490,981	-	501,981	-

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

420 2009 Bond Fund

		Actual 17-18	Adopted 18-19	Revised 18-19	Proposed 19-20
	Fund Balance				
420	2009 Bond Fund	74	-	-	-
	Fund Balance	74	-	-	-
	Income				
41000	Interest Revenue	-	-	-	-
	Income	-	-	-	-
	Expenditures				
50052	Trf To Debt Service Fund	74	-	-	-
	Expenditures	74	-	-	-
	Fund Balance	-	-	-	-

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

422 TIRZ Bond Fund

		Actual 17-18	Adopted 18-19	Revised 18-19	Proposed 19-20
	Fund Balance				
422	TIRZ Bond Fund	537,323	120,406	121,484	-
	Fund Balance	537,323	120,406	121,484	-
	Income				
41000	Interest Revenue	5,577	-	2,590	-
	Income	5,577	-	2,590	-
	Expenditures				
57072	Linear Park	196,416	-	-	-
57081	Extension of Pavilion Parkway	225,000	-	-	-
57099	South Cowhorn Loop Project	-	120,406	124,074	-
	Expenditures	421,416	120,406	124,074	-
	Fund Balance	121,484	-	-	-

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

423 2017 Bond Fund

		Actual 17-18	Adopted 18-19	Revised 18-19	Proposed 19-20
	Fund Balance				
423	2017 Bond Fund	8,714,466	2,733,467	4,694,118	2,946,857
	Fund Balance	8,714,466	2,733,467	4,694,118	2,946,857
	Income				
41000	Interest Revenue	117,744	-	112,000	59,000
	Income	117,744	-	112,000	59,000
	Expenditures				
56918	Issuance Expense	-	-	(10,984)	-
57084	Forest Lake Estates St. Recons	2,492,010	-	1,128,510	-
57085	Cowhorn Creek Corridor Project	160,937	-	-	-
57086	Fire Dept Training Center Impr	-	-	-	-
57087	Playground Equipment	7,535	-	-	-
57088	SLP Lake Dredging	443,073	-	-	-
57089	Roof Replacement Project	209,667	-	-	-
57090	Fire Dept & St Dept Bldg Impro	419,471	-	-	-
57091	Fleet, SOTC & FD Prkg Lot Impr	30,729	-	-	-
57094	Perot Theatre Restoration	51,698	-	25,259	72,000
57095	Art Park	231,366	-	131,597	-
57096	Airport Terminal	91,607	907,308	256,369	28,000
57097	Fire Station Relocation	-	268,300	328,511	-
57098	Courthouse Square Project	-	500,721	-	742,820
	Expenditures	4,138,092	1,676,329	1,859,261	842,820
	Fund Balance	4,694,118	1,057,138	2,946,857	2,163,037

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

501 Health Department Fund

		Actual 17-18	Adopted 18-19	Revised 18-19	Proposed 19-20
	Fund Balance				
501	Health Department Fund	504,125	616,191	636,854	670,134
	Fund Balance	504,125	616,191	636,854	670,134
	Income				
41000	Interest Revenue	8,318	4,500	9,000	9,000
46082	Peddler's Licenses	-	-	-	-
46084	Sale Of Surplus Property	-	-	-	-
46086	Recovery Damage Claims	-	-	-	-
46088	Miscellaneous Income	472	-	-	-
46092	Cash Short/Overages	-	-	-	-
46093	Appropriated Fund Balance	-	-	-	-
47350	City Contribution - EE Health	64,407	75,000	75,000	-
47351	City Contribution	84,340	79,000	79,000	75,000
47352	County Contribution	74,945	75,000	75,000	75,000
47353	Donations/Interest	-	-	-	-
47354	Adult Health Clinic Fee	-	-	-	-
47355	Family Plan Clinic Fees	-	-	-	-
47358	General Clinic Fees	8,373	3,800	7,500	3,800
47359	Health Card Fees	260	200	200	200
47361	Family Planning Nhic	110,189	80,000	80,000	80,000
47362	FP MKD MCO Checks	-	-	-	-
47364	Immun-Nhic-Medicaid	8,031	6,000	6,200	6,000
47367	Wic-Tdh Contract	341,922	376,000	355,000	376,000
47369	M & Ch-Tdh Contract	-	-	-	-
47370	Tb Control-Tdh Contract	-	-	-	-
47371	Immunization-Tdh Contr	122,682	147,233	147,233	147,233
47372	Public Heath Services	99,481	117,218	117,218	117,218
47374	Depreciation Reimburse	5,748	5,748	5,748	5,748
47375	Title Xx	-	-	-	-
47377	Other	-	-	-	-
47379	Service From Private Inventory	500	500	500	500
47380	Title V Co-Pay Fees	-	-	-	-
47381	Title Xx/X Co-Pay Fees	501	500	850	500
47382	Tb Fees	1,315	1,000	1,000	1,000
47384	Employee Health Fees	4,181	2,200	4,000	-
47385	Title X/Tdh	-	-	-	-

DRAFT

Attachment: 2019-062 ATTH 01 REVISED Budget Draft FY 2020 (2096 : 2019-062 ORD Fiscal Year 2020 Budget)



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

501 Health Department Fund

		Actual 17-18	Adopted 18-19	Revised 18-19	Proposed 19-20
47386	Bioterrorism/TDH	-	-	-	-
47387	Immun-Nhic-Medicare	-	-	-	-
47388	Cvd Stroke	-	-	-	-
47389	HIV/STD/TB	-	-	-	-
47390	Diabetes Grant	-	-	-	-
47391	Family Planning - DSHS	-	-	-	-
47392	Family Planning - WHFPAT	143,748	121,156	145,000	121,156
	Income	1,079,412	1,095,055	1,108,449	1,018,355
	Expenditures				
50006	Termination Pay	1,825	-	-	-
50069	Trf To Technology Fund	9,378	8,488	8,488	6,552
50072	Trf To Health Personnel Policy Fund	-	-	-	-
50073	Trf To Health Property & Liability Fund	-	-	-	-
51013	Stipend - Maintenance	-	-	-	6,250
51101	Supervision	121,638	131,927	99,848	109,905
51102	Clerical	140,961	133,960	135,833	137,173
51103	Maintenance Operations	215,562	218,596	266,366	233,743
51105	Overtime	14,940	16,000	16,000	17,000
51106	Longevity Pay	5,926	6,495	6,075	5,245
51112	Worker's Comp	3,441	3,092	3,245	2,905
51113	Pensions/Retirement	79,488	78,910	81,552	76,203
51114	Social Security	37,288	37,611	38,871	37,184
51115	Group Insurance	93,228	83,368	92,175	88,697
51132	Telephone Allowance	532	672	280	-
51199	Accrued Payroll	126	-	-	-
52100	Indirect Expenses	-	-	2,000	-
52201	Supplies	52,410	76,018	72,518	59,210
52204	Food Supplies	-	400	250	300
52205	Postage/Shipping	705	950	765	975
52207	Minor Tools And Equip	-	-	17,750	-
52225	Unallowable Costs	1,406	6,500	6,500	6,500
53301	Buildings	9,104	15,000	14,000	53,000
53400	Computer Hard & Software	8,597	8,500	8,400	8,400
53405	Security & Surveillance	834	2,000	1,300	1,500
54500	Communications-In House	11,001	12,100	11,350	11,550

DRAFT

Attachment: 2019-062 ATTH 01 REVISED Budget Draft FY 2020 (2096 : 2019-062 ORD Fiscal Year 2020 Budget)



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

501 Health Department Fund

		Actual 17-18	Adopted 18-19	Revised 18-19	Proposed 19-20
54501	Communications-Cellular	951	2,650	2,050	1,850
54502	Rental	4,665	5,950	5,375	5,560
54503	Insurance & Bond	14,954	14,954	14,954	14,954
54504	Special Services	66,018	97,000	89,500	91,844
54506	Travel	13,126	17,961	32,500	27,882
54507	Utilities-Electricity	14,290	16,000	15,000	15,000
54508	Utilities-Water & Sewer	798	3,000	1,500	2,000
54509	Utilities-Gas	1,802	2,800	3,000	2,500
54520	Miscellaneous Expense	-	-	-	-
54524	Other Services	-	-	-	-
54525	Advertising	1,100	7,000	7,000	4,500
54608	Dues And Memberships	225	1,225	725	2,050
55801	Building & Facilities	20,364	20,000	20,000	10,000
	Expenditures	946,682	1,029,127	1,075,169	1,040,432
	Fund Balance	636,854	682,119	670,134	648,057

Attachment: 2019-062 ATTH 01 REVISED Budget Draft FY 2020 (2096 : 2019-062 ORD Fiscal Year 2020 Budget)

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

502 Public Library Fund

		Actual 17-18	Adopted 18-19	Revised 18-19	Proposed 19-20
	Fund Balance				
502	Public Library Fund	(32,230)	-	(12,519)	-
	Fund Balance	(32,230)	-	(12,519)	-
	Income				
41000	Interest Revenue	792	-	-	-
46245	Due From Library	683,210	778,567	804,911	800,128
	Income	684,002	778,567	804,911	800,128
	Expenditures				
51101	Supervision	234,468	276,467	281,157	281,157
51102	Clerical	163,780	163,802	167,078	167,078
51103	Maintenance Operations	23,960	49,500	49,980	49,980
51104	Extra Help	36,671	36,675	37,273	37,273
51106	Longevity Pay	7,691	7,075	7,075	7,735
51112	Worker's Comp	1,005	1,080	1,098	1,769
51113	Pensions/Retirement	71,221	85,630	87,081	85,164
51114	Social Security	35,129	40,814	41,506	41,557
51115	Group Insurance	75,476	97,524	97,531	104,916
51199	Accrued Payroll	860	-	-	-
52206	Fuels And Lubricants	311	1,000	1,000	1,000
53403	Motor Vehicles-Dept.Use	-	5,000	5,000	5,000
54503	Insurance & Bond	13,436	13,500	16,111	17,000
54504	Special Services	283	500	500	500
	Expenditures	664,291	778,567	792,392	800,128
	Fund Balance	(12,519)	-	-	-

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

701 Employee Health Trust Fund

		Actual 17-18	Adopted 18-19	Revised 18-19	Proposed 19-20
	Fund Balance				
701	Employee Health Trust Fund	1,644,996	2,175,128	1,367,250	-
	Fund Balance	1,644,996	2,175,128	1,367,250	-
	Income				
40004	Buyout Insurance	100,051	99,699	-	-
40005	Retiree Insurance Contribution	90,551	104,861	-	-
40006	Employer Contribution	2,702,089	2,897,397	-	-
40007	Employee Contribution	907,226	984,083	-	-
40018	TWU Contribution	1,432,703	1,523,984	-	-
40020	Perot Theatre Contribution	141,488	136,051	-	-
40023	Airport Auth Contribution	98,895	86,793	-	-
40029	Refund of Contributions	65,089	-	-	-
40030	Cobra Premiums	12,514	22,586	-	-
40031	Contribution From Others	225	-	-	-
40035	MSFCU Contribution	22,726	18,821	-	-
40040	Stop Loss Reimbursements	-	-	-	-
40080	Contribution From TSO	20,847	20,757	-	-
41000	Interest Revenue	22,918	15,000	-	-
	Income	5,617,322	5,910,031	-	-
	Expenditures				
50007	Trf To Employee Benefit Fund	5,895,068	5,839,242	1,367,250	-
	Expenditures	5,895,068	5,839,242	1,367,250	-
	Fund Balance	1,367,250	2,245,917	-	-

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

702 Employee Health Claim Fund

		Actual 17-18	Adopted 18-19	Revised 18-19	Proposed 19-20
	Fund Balance				
702	Employee Health Claim Fund	737,520	(10,000)	650,796	1,583,908
	Fund Balance	737,520	(10,000)	650,796	1,583,908
	Income				
40004	Buyout Insurance	-	-	151,996	167,196
40005	Retiree Insurance	-	-	99,358	109,294
40006	Employer Contribution	-	-	2,863,948	3,056,356
40007	Employee Contribution	-	-	915,358	951,034
40008	Trf From Employee Benefit Trust Fund	5,895,068	5,839,242	1,367,250	-
40018	TWU Contribution	-	-	1,498,377	1,588,879
40020	Perot Theatre Contribution	-	-	128,763	136,540
40023	Airport Auth Contribution	-	-	95,446	101,211
40027	TWU Contribution - Flex	-	-	205	-
40029	Refund of Contributions	-	-	13,231	-
40035	MSFCU Contribution	-	-	21,188	22,468
40040	Stop Loss Reimbursements	-	-	9,519	-
40041	Insurance Rebates	-	-	172,144	344,288
40050	Trf From General Fund	-	-	-	84,242
40080	Contribution From TSO	-	-	21,039	22,310
41000	Interest Revenue	12,734	5,000	44,791	44,791
47384	Employee Health Fees	-	-	-	4,000
	Income	5,907,802	5,844,242	7,402,613	6,632,608
	Expenditures				
50001	Health and Dental Claims	4,022,544	4,122,085	3,126,333	3,306,520
50008	Prescription Claims	-	-	1,305,160	1,435,923
50014	Life Insurance Premiums	179,398	185,000	174,925	170,700
50031	Stop Loss/Admin Costs	669,493	449,874	764,412	837,071
50032	Employee Assistance	10,501	10,500	10,451	14,451
50034	HRA Funding	533,071	528,000	512,583	512,583
50035	Compass	37,305	37,000	37,140	37,140
50038	HSA Funding	218,242	225,000	275,000	275,000
50039	Critical Illness	50,674	65,000	42,977	42,977
50058	Vision Premiums	61,759	62,000	61,167	37,981
51103	Maintenance Operations	-	-	-	48,603

DRAFT

Attachment: 2019-062 ATTH 01 REVISED Budget Draft FY 2020 (2096 : 2019-062 ORD Fiscal Year 2020 Budget)



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

702 Employee Health Claim Fund

		Actual 17-18	Adopted 18-19	Revised 18-19	Proposed 19-20
51106	Longevity Pay	-	-	-	1,500
51107	Incentive Pay	50,884	-	-	-
51112	Worker's Comp	465	-	-	485
51113	Pensions/Retirement	8,600	-	-	7,855
51114	Social Security	2,372	-	-	3,833
51115	Group Insurance	-	-	-	10,458
52201	Supplies	-	-	-	11,500
54504	Special Services	83,526	57,000	57,000	61,000
54521	Excise Fees	1,236	2,753	2,353	-
54523	Bank Service Charges	30	30	-	-
54610	Wellness Program	64,425	100,000	100,000	100,000
Expenditures		5,994,527	5,844,242	6,469,501	6,915,579
Fund Balance		650,796	(10,000)	1,583,908	1,300,937

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

703 Fleet Services Fund

		Actual 17-18	Adopted 18-19	Revised 18-19	Proposed 19-20
	Fund Balance				
703	Fleet Services Fund	365,691	365,691	380,368	388,868
	Fund Balance	365,691	365,691	380,368	388,868
	Income				
40050	Trf From General Fund	1,086,837	1,248,464	1,216,576	1,212,328
40055	Trf From Capital Replacement Fund	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
40074	Fuel Contribution TUTD	181,335	160,000	175,000	175,000
40079	Maint. Contribution Library	311	300	750	750
41000	Interest Revenue	5,042	2,000	8,500	8,690
46062	City Of Texarkana, Ark	98	-	-	-
46086	Recovery Damage Claims	14,544	-	-	-
	Income	1,293,168	1,415,764	1,405,826	1,401,768
	Expenditures				
50069	Trf To Technology Fund	2,742	2,778	2,778	1,312
51101	Supervision	36,361	-	-	-
51103	Maintenance Operations	210,960	270,682	254,875	251,327
51105	Overtime	12,912	12,500	12,500	12,500
51106	Longevity Pay	2,642	2,335	2,010	2,340
51112	Worker's Comp	3,248	6,514	5,929	9,274
51113	Pensions/Retirement	42,770	43,819	41,232	39,769
51114	Social Security	19,904	20,886	19,652	19,406
51115	Group Insurance	36,377	48,137	50,237	53,161
51120	Auto Allowance	1,615	-	-	-
51122	Tool Allowance	2,400	-	-	-
51199	Accrued Payroll	(2,693)	-	-	-
52201	Supplies	2,364	4,500	4,500	4,500
52202	Wearing Apparel	1,345	3,000	3,000	3,000
52204	Food Supplies	105	250	250	250
52205	Postage/Shipping	23	50	50	50
52206	Fuels And Lubricants	529,680	586,500	570,000	570,000
52207	Minor Tools And Equip	11,171	15,990	14,810	15,990
52208	Janitorial Supplies	-	-	-	-
52209	Chemical Supplies	-	6,800	6,800	6,800
52212	Botanical And Agricultu	-	-	-	-

DRAFT

Attachment: 2019-062 ATTH 01 REVISED Budget Draft FY 2020 (2096 : 2019-062 ORD Fiscal Year 2020 Budget)



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

703 Fleet Services Fund

	Actual 17-18	Adopted 18-19	Revised 18-19	Proposed 19-20
52213 Computer Supplies	-	-	-	-
52220 Safety Related Supplies	-	-	-	-
53301 Buildings	507	9,684	9,684	9,684
53400 Computer Hard & Software	4,301	5,500	5,900	5,500
53401 Furniture And Fixtures	-	-	-	-
53402 Tools And Equipment	7,890	5,000	20,000	20,000
53403 Motor Vehicles-Dept Use	-	-	-	-
53404 Motor Vehicles-Fleet	332,228	341,629	325,129	325,129
53405 Security & Surveillance	-	1,200	1,200	1,200
53406 Heavy Equip Maint	148	-	-	-
53407 Accident Repairs-Fleet	-	-	-	-
53412 Motor Veh - Os Repairs	-	-	-	-
54500 Communications-In House	1,364	1,200	1,405	1,200
54501 Communications-Cellular	740	2,000	2,000	2,000
54502 Rental	912	800	800	800
54503 Insurance & Bond	5,188	4,800	4,800	4,800
54504 Special Services	727	300	18,300	18,300
54506 Travel	1,393	5,000	5,000	5,000
54507 Utilities-Electricity	4,628	5,900	5,900	5,900
54508 Utilities-Water & Sewer	539	1,764	1,764	1,764
54509 Utilities-Gas	2,925	4,200	4,775	4,200
54519 Meals/Local Expense	-	-	-	-
54523 Bank Service Charges	-	-	-	-
54525 Advertising	-	410	410	410
54608 Dues And Memberships	7	600	600	600
54611 Refuse Contract	1,067	1,036	1,036	1,036
55702 Major Tools & Equipment	-	-	-	-
55820 Capital Lease	-	-	-	-
Expenditures	1,278,491	1,415,764	1,397,326	1,397,200
Fund Balance	380,368	365,691	388,868	393,435

Attachment: 2019-062 ATTH 01 REVISED Budget Draft FY 2020 (2096 : 2019-062 ORD Fiscal Year 2020 Budget)

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

810 Member Cities Water Revenue Fund

		Actual 17-18	Adopted 18-19	Revised 18-19	Proposed 19-20
	Fund Balance				
810	Member Cities Water Revenue Fund	-	-	-	-
	Fund Balance	-	-	-	-
	Income				
40120	Annona-Water Revenue	10,185	10,592	8,949	9,275
40121	Avery - Water Revenue	16,237	16,888	22,227	23,036
40122	Dekalb - Water Revenue	74,998	77,999	83,991	87,048
40123	Hooks - Water Revenue	176,082	183,126	149,754	155,205
40124	Maud - Water Revenue	38,805	40,358	51,801	53,687
40125	New Boston-Water Revenue	366,124	380,769	430,334	445,998
40126	Wake Village-Water Rev	143,970	149,730	151,243	156,748
40127	Nash - Water Rev	-	-	-	-
40128	TexAmericas-Water Revenue	-	-	-	-
40129	Riverbend - Water Revenue	283,323	294,656	280,663	290,879
40130	Member City Water Revenue	-	-	-	-
40135	Member City - True Up Revenue	-	-	-	-
40136	Member City - True Up Corr	-	-	-	-
40140	Member City - Capt Improvement	-	-	-	-
41000	Interest Revenue	-	-	-	-
46003	Penalty & Interest	553	676	450	466
	Income	1,110,278	1,154,794	1,179,412	1,222,343
	Expenditures				
50120	Twu-Member City Revenue	990,239	1,029,953	1,067,208	1,106,054
50121	Riverbend-Membr Cty Rev	120,039	124,842	112,204	116,288
54524	Other Services	-	-	-	-
	Expenditures	1,110,278	1,154,794	1,179,412	1,222,343
	Fund Balance	-	-	-	-

Attachment: 2019-062 ATTH 01 REVISED Budget Draft FY 2020 (2096 : 2019-062 ORD Fiscal Year 2020 Budget)

DRAFT

TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES

TEXAS FUNDS

Texarkana Water Utilities is a combined department of the cities of Texarkana, Texas and Texarkana, Arkansas, and as such, presents a combined budget which includes both cities. This portion contains only the revenue, expenditures, and fund balances that are applicable to Texarkana, Texas.

DRAFT

Texas Revenue Fund

DESCRIPTION:

This fund provides for the general operations of the Texas water and sewer enterprise funds through funding from water and sewer fees and other revenues billed and collected from our customers.

FOCUS:

To provide general Utility services for the Texas portion of the Utility operating divisions, debt service, capital funds, depreciation funds, and infrastructure funds.

IP Revenue (Graphic Packaging) Fund

DESCRIPTION:

This fund provides for the general operations of the Graphic Packaging (IP) enterprise fund through funding from Graphic Packaging and from water fees billed and collected from the municipal entities served by the Graphic Packaging water plant in Domino, Texas.

FOCUS:

To provide funds for the operation of the Graphic Packaging Water Distribution Division.

2004 Bond Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The 2004 Bond Fund services the debt for the water and sewer revenue bonds issued in 2004 to extend utility services to the area north of I-30 annexed into the City in 1999.

FOCUS:

To remit the annual debt service payments required for the 2004 Bonds.

DRAFT

2013 Bond Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The 2013 Bond Fund services the debt for the water and sewer revenue bonds issued in 2013 to relocate and upsize a five-mile segment of water main between Malta, Texas and DeKalb, Texas to accommodate the widening of Highway 82 by Bowie County.

FOCUS:

To remit the annual debt service payments required for the 2013 Bonds.

2013 Bond Construction Fund

DESCRIPTION:

This fund provides for the receipt and disbursement of proceeds from the 2013 bond funds for costs related to the Highway 82 water line.

FOCUS:

To fund the removal, upsizing and other related costs for the Highway 82 water line between Malta, Texas and DeKalb, Texas.

Millwood Depreciation Fund

DESCRIPTION:

This fund provides for the replacement of aging plant equipment and infrastructure at the Millwood Water Treatment Plant in Ashdown, Arkansas.

FOCUS:

To accumulate funds sufficient to allow budgeted expenditures needed to maintain this plant in proper working condition by replacing broken, worn or end of life plant assets to keep this plant fully functional and operating within ADH and AWWA standards.

DRAFT

North Texarkana Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund

DESCRIPTION:

Provides for the replacement of aging plant equipment and infrastructure at the North Texarkana Wastewater Treatment Plant that serves the northern area of both sides of Texarkana to keep this plant properly functioning within ADEQ and EPA requirements.

FOCUS:

To accumulate funds sufficient to replace plant equipment and infrastructure as it is needed.

Equipment Fund

DESCRIPTION:

This fund allows for budgeted replacement of assets such as furniture, fixtures, equipment, fleet vehicles, and mobile equipment.

FOCUS:

To replace utility rolling stock and furniture, fixtures and equipment as needed.

Technology Fund

DESCRIPTION:

To provide funds for hardware, software and related technology asset purchases and replacements.

FOCUS:

To purchase new and replacement technology assets as needed.

DRAFT

South Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund

DESCRIPTION:

To provide for replacement of worn and aging plant assets at this plant, which is the primary sewer plant for both sides of Texarkana that is in continuous operation twenty-four hours a day and to keep this plant fully operational in accordance with TCEQ and EPA requirements.

FOCUS:

To consistently monitor the condition and effectiveness of plant assets and repair, rebuild or replace as needed.

Compost Fund

DESCRIPTION:

To set aside funding for maintenance and replacement of capital assets used in composting operations.

FOCUS:

To keep the bi-city composting operations fully functioning by ongoing maintenance of compost assets and fund capital repairs and replacement as necessary.

Customer Loan Fund

DESCRIPTION:

Originally established to finance low interest loans to sewer customers in the Singing Pines community when required replacement of the dilapidated sewer main in that area forced customers to replace their sewer service lines that tie into the city main. Customers were billed monthly loan installments on their water bills until the loan and interest was repaid with the proceeds used to replenish this fund. Inactive since the last loans were repaid in 2011, this fund was de-funded in FY 2018 to be re-established in the future if a need arises.

FOCUS:

To re-activate this fund as needed to provide a source of low interest loan funds to assist customers in connecting to replaced water or sewer mains.

DRAFT

Personnel Policy Fund

DESCRIPTION:

To set aside funds to pay benefit obligations due to employees upon termination.

FOCUS:

To pay accrued and payable benefit obligations owed to employees when employment terminates according to established policies and procedures.

TX Capital Improvement Fund

DESCRIPTION:

To set aside funds dedicated to extending or improving water and sewer infrastructure, which is essential for our continued ability to provide public water and sanitary sewer to our customers and meets or exceeds all regulatory requirements.

FOCUS:

To expend funds through capital improvement construction projects to address water and sewer extensions or improvement needs identified by utility engineers.

TX Infrastructure Fund

DESCRIPTION:

To set aside funds for the repair and replacement of our aging water and sewer infrastructure.

FOCUS:

To expend funds through infrastructure construction projects to address water and sewer infrastructure repairs and replacements identified by utility engineers.

DRAFT

Wright Patman Corps of Engineers Cost Fund

DESCRIPTION:

This fund serves as a sinking fund to accumulate funds to apply towards costs associated with the implementation of the Corps of Engineers ultimate operating rule curve for Lake Wright Patman.

FOCUS:

To have funds available to pay future costs as they become due for implementation of the ultimate operating rule curve for Lake Wright Patman.

Lake Texarkana Capital Improvement Fund (Member Cities)

DESCRIPTION:

To collect funding from Texarkana, Arkansas, Texarkana, Texas, and the Member Cities for the capital maintenance and repairs of the jointly owned Lake Texarkana Water Supply System.

FOCUS:

To continuously assess the capital improvement maintenance and repairs necessary to keep the Wright Patman Water Production Plant fully operational and in compliance with TCEQ and AWWA standards.

Wagner Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant Capital Improvement Fund

DESCRIPTION:

This fund is used to provide for repair, replacement, improvements and upgrades needed to keep this plant fully operational and functioning in accordance with TCEQ and EPA requirements.

FOCUS:

To monitor the efficiency, effectiveness and condition of plant infrastructure and rebuild, repair, replace or upgrade assets as needed.

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

Texas Revenue Fund

	Actual 17-18	Adopted 18-19	Revised 18-19	Proposed 19-20
Fund Balance				
Texas Revenue Fund	3,766,064	4,545,677	4,944,110	5,038,767
Fund Balance	3,766,064	4,545,677	4,944,110	5,038,767
Income				
Water and Sewer Sales	13,912,634	13,815,544	13,910,779	13,941,079
Water Connection Fees	10,650	7,350	9,615	9,600
Service Charge	638,521	662,815	601,610	601,610
Regional Water Treatment Plant Fees	-	-	-	2,591,588
Wholesale Water Sales	1,477,199	1,355,200	1,437,000	1,437,000
Wholesale Sewer Charges	592,534	593,700	567,200	567,200
Interest Income	31,501	27,000	108,602	108,900
IP Service Charge	40,300	40,300	40,300	40,300
IP Service Charge (Expan)	18,900	18,900	18,900	18,900
AR Share LT Operations	560,319	628,796	590,867	612,503
UN Share LT Operations	42,759	44,797	45,090	46,741
MN Share LT Operations	11,199	13,343	11,810	12,242
MC Share Wtr Operations (Cash B)	726,310	528,951	765,907	754,255
Transfer from Customer Loan Fund	40,583	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Income	387,099	357,037	407,067	407,067
Income	18,490,508	18,093,733	18,514,747	21,148,985
Expenditures				
Total Operating Expenses	11,173,600	12,522,027	11,874,565	13,184,437
Total Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-
Share of North Texarkana Operations	74,413	90,427	94,062	103,116
Share of Millwood Operations	579,134	561,511	467,573	619,036
Bond Fund 2004	193,970	192,816	183,666	184,119
Bond Fund 2005	-	-	-	-
Bond Fund 2013	165,837	163,798	154,414	158,235
Bond Fund (Projected)	-	-	-	-
Share 1998 AR Debt Service	92,454	92,536	92,536	92,062
Share 1998-B AR Debt Service	16,914	16,929	16,929	16,934
Share 2007 AR Refunding Bonds	278,473	428,943	428,943	430,228
Transfer to Gen Fund -IP	18,900	18,900	18,900	18,900
Transfer to Gen Fund	10,407	37,500	22,500	37,500
Millwood Depreciation Fund	334,390	330,715	330,715	410,830
North Texarkana Depreciation Fund	7,800	7,800	7,800	7,800
Equipment Acquisition Fund	125,500	213,793	213,793	284,490

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

Texas Revenue Fund

	Actual 17-18	Adopted 18-19	Revised 18-19	Proposed 19-20
Technology Fund	219,625	244,833	244,833	442,540
Customer Loan Fund	-	-	-	-
Personnel Policy Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Capital Improvement Fund	444,464	-	1,200,000	1,200,000
Infrastructure Fund	572,320	324,074	572,256	622,256
Compost Fund	107,750	62,810	62,810	63,220
WP COE Cost Fund	1,578,419	3,361,419	1,603,419	1,578,419
LT Capital Improvement Fund	390,692	307,266	307,266	289,590
River Bend Water District	132,846	135,000	135,000	2,208,300
Wagner Creek Capital Improvement	550,000	-	50,000	100,000
SR WWTP Depreciation Fund	94,125	94,215	94,215	133,487
Other/Legal	50,429	98,215	143,895	104,655
Expenditures	17,312,462	19,405,527	18,420,090	22,390,154
Fund Balance	4,944,110	3,233,883	5,038,767	3,797,598

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

IP Revenue Fund

	Actual 17-18	Adopted 18-19	Revised 18-19	Proposed 19-20
Fund Balance				
IP Revenue Fund				
Fund Balance	-	-	-	-
Income				
Wholesale Water Sales	1,082,797	1,408,382	1,375,462	1,537,081
Income	1,082,797	1,408,382	1,375,462	1,537,081
Expenditures				
Total Operating Expenses	1,082,797	1,408,382	1,375,462	1,537,081
Total Capital Outlay				
Expenditures	1,082,797	1,408,382	1,375,462	1,537,081
Fund Balance	-	-	-	-

Attachment: 2019-062 ATTH 01 REVISED Budget Draft FY 2020 (2096 : 2019-062 ORD Fiscal Year 2020 Budget)

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

Texas 2004 Bond Fund

	Actual 17-18	Adopted 18-19	Revised 18-19	Proposed 19-20
Fund Balance				
Texas 2004 Bond Fund	32,364	32,796	32,229	32,529
Fund Balance	32,364	32,796	32,229	32,529
Income				
Transfer from Revenue Fund	193,970	192,816	183,666	184,119
Transfer from Reserve Fund			9,043	6,982
Transfer from 04B Constr				
Interest Income	771	392	1,066	1,066
Income	194,741	193,208	193,775	192,167
Expenditures				
Interest-February	21,488	18,388	18,388	15,088
Interest -August	18,388	15,087	15,087	11,581
Principal	155,000	160,000	160,000	165,000
Agent Fees				
Expenditures	194,876	193,475	193,475	191,669
Fund Balance	32,229	32,529	32,529	33,027

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

Texas 2013 Bond Fund

	Actual 17-18	Adopted 18-19	Revised 18-19	Proposed 19-20
Fund Balance				
Texas 2013 Bond Fund	27,361	27,282	28,058	27,666
Fund Balance	27,361	27,282	28,058	27,666
Income				
Transfer from Revenue Fund	165,837	163,798	154,414	158,235
Transfer from 2013 Bond Const	-	-	-	-
Transfer from Reserve Fund	-	-	7,650	6,046
Transfer from LT Capital Impr	-	-	-	-
First SW Issuance Cost Refund	-	-	-	-
Interest Income	804	280	1,238	1,238
Income	166,641	164,078	163,302	165,519
Expenditures				
Interest-February	37,972	36,847	36,847	35,497
Interest -August	37,972	36,847	36,847	35,497
Principal	90,000	90,000	90,000	95,000
Agent Fees	-	-	-	-
Expenditures	165,944	163,694	163,694	165,994
Fund Balance	28,058	27,666	27,666	27,191

Attachment: 2019-062 ATTH 01 REVISED Budget Draft FY 2020 (2096 : 2019-062 ORD Fiscal Year 2020 Budget)

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

Texas 2013 Bond Construction Fund

	Actual 17-18	Adopted 18-19	Revised 18-19	Proposed 19-20
Fund Balance				
Texas 2013 Bond Construction Fund	28,292	28,652	28,683	-
Fund Balance	28,292	28,652	28,683	-
Income				
Transfer from Revenue Fund	-	-	-	-
Transfer from LT Capital Impr	-	-	-	-
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-
Salvage Iron from 16" Water Line Removal	-	-	-	-
Interest Income	391	15	553	-
Income	391	15	553	-
Expenditures				
Hwy 82 Water Line Relocation Project:	-	-	-	-
Materials (Piping, Fittings, Valves, etc.)	-	-	-	-
Equipment Rental/ Fuel	-	-	-	-
Labor	-	-	-	-
Other:	-	-	-	-
System Improvements	-	28,667	29,236	-
Expenditures	-	28,667	29,236	-
Fund Balance	28,683	-	-	-

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

Millwood Depreciation Fund

	Actual 17-18	Adopted 18-19	Revised 18-19	Proposed 19-20
Fund Balance				
Millwood Depreciation Fund	306,090	559,423	543,033	192,805
Fund Balance	306,090	559,423	543,033	192,805
Income				
Transfer from Revenues	334,390	330,715	330,715	410,830
Plans/Specs	157	-	419	
Interest Income	1,787	2,481	3,186	2,254
Income	336,334	333,196	334,320	413,084
Expenditures				
Paint Bridge Pipework	610	141,323	58,389	
Storage Building		9,422		12,644
Replace Chlorinators	22,321			
Filter Rehab - Phases IV - VII				
Replace Cuastic Pumps/Drives	2,883			
Caustic Tank	24,779			
Chemical Bldg, HVAC Repl.	11,770			
Sludge Pond Cleaning - 2019		75,372	100,496	
MW Settling Basin Repairs - 2017	117			
Lawn Tractor	6,878			
Replace Valves - Filters 5 & 6	2,425	241,819	183,976	
Replace Gate Actuator	2,105			
Repair High Service Pump	25,030	50,248	50,248	
Basin Lining (1)	473	172,728	229,559	237,075
High Service Pump Bldg Heat Unit		7,223	2,932	
Clearwell Mixer		8,165	6,187	
#3 High Service Ball Valve and Actuator		47,108	47,108	
Surface Wash Nozzle Replacement		5,651	5,653	
Replace Security Cameras				4,425
Replace Valves- Filters 7 & 8				189,660
Low Service Control Panel Replacement				47,415
Repair High Service Pump/Motor/Actuator				60,059
SCADA Upgrade				37,932
Mixer Gearbox Repair				6,322
Repair Primary Disconnect				9,483
Expenditures	99,391	759,059	684,548	605,015
Fund Balance	543,033	133,560	192,805	874

DRAFT

Attachment: 2019-062 ATTH 01 REVISED Budget Draft FY 2020 (2096 : 2019-062 ORD Fiscal Year 2020 Budget)



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

North Texarkana Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund

	Actual 17-18	Adopted 18-19	Revised 18-19	Proposed 19-20
Fund Balance				
North Texarkana Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund	27,233	27,428	27,428	15,728
Fund Balance	27,233	27,428	27,428	15,728
Income				
Transfer from Revenues	7,800	7,800	7,800	7,800
Interest Income		-		
Plans/Specs		-		
Income	7,800	7,800	7,800	7,800
Expenditures				
Repair/Improve Plant Driveway				
Pump/Motor/VFD Replacements - 2017				
Plant Entrance Road Improvements	3,175			
Replace UV Lamps				
Replace Auger Screen Assembly				
Pump/Motor/VFD Replacements - 2018	4,430			
Paint Exposed Surfaces				
Pump/Motor/VFD Replacements - 2019		19,500	17,511	
Aeration Tanks Cleaned Out		7,800		
Replace UV Ballasts/Controls			1,989	
Pump/Motor/VFD Replacements - 2020				16,380
Aeration Tanks Cleaned Out/Joints Resealed				6,825
Expenditures	7,605	27,300	19,500	23,205
Fund Balance	27,428	7,928	15,728	323

Attachment: 2019-062 ATTH 01 REVISED Budget Draft FY 2020 (2096 : 2019-062 ORD Fiscal Year 2020 Budget)

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

Equipment Fund

	Actual 17-18	Adopted 18-19	Revised 18-19	Proposed 19-20
Fund Balance				
Equipment Fund	220,330	145,066	151,874	262,174
Fund Balance	220,330	145,066	151,874	262,174
Income				
Transfer from Revenue Fund	125,500	213,793	213,793	284,490
Insurance Proceeds		-	130,142	24,490
Sale of Retired Assets	5,397	-		
Interest Income	1,457	2,575	4,208	4,252
Income	132,354	216,368	348,143	313,232
Expenditures				
FY 2018	200,810			
FY 2019		266,090	237,843	
FY 2020				557,471
Expenditures	200,810	266,090	237,843	557,471
Fund Balance	151,874	95,344	262,174	17,935

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

Technology Fund

	Actual 17-18	Adopted 18-19	Revised 18-19	Proposed 19-20
Fund Balance				
Technology Fund	229,041	180,900	192,289	195,569
Fund Balance	229,041	180,900	192,289	195,569
Income				
Transfer from Revenue Fund	219,625	244,833	244,833	442,540
Other Transfers		-		
Reimbursement - Miller County		-		
Reimbursement - TASD		-		
Reimbursement - TISD		-		
Reimbursement - Bowie County	41,283	61,017	61,017	61,017
TML Insurance Reimbursement				
Interest Income	4,711	4,899	7,082	7,134
Income	265,619	310,749	335,544	510,691
Expenditures				
FY 2018	302,371		332,264	
FY 2019		373,695		
FY 2020				555,420
Expenditures	302,371	373,695	332,264	555,420
Fund Balance	192,289	117,954	195,569	150,840

Attachment: 2019-062 ATTH 01 REVISED Budget Draft FY 2020 (2096 : 2019-062 ORD Fiscal Year 2020 Budget)

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

South Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund

	Actual 17-18	Adopted 18-19	Revised 18-19	Proposed 19-20
Fund Balance				
South Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund	226,522	121,015	164,893	113,327
Fund Balance	226,522	121,015	164,893	113,327
Income				
Transfer from Revenues	94,125	94,215	94,215	133,487
Interest Income	2,892	1,193	1,822	1,224
Income	97,017	95,408	96,037	134,711
Expenditures				
Roof Repairs, 200, 1300, 1400, 1600 Bldgs	17,178			
Muffin Monster Replacement				
Pump/Motor/VFD Replacement - 2018	46,499		3,354	
Belt Press Refurbish	20,493		1,252	
Centrifuge Rebuilds	20,724			
SRWWTP Wireless SCADA	30,685			
Transfer Switch Repair 200 Pump Station	5,591			
Engine Generator 1112 Rebuild	17,476			
Centrifuge Rebuilds- 2019		47,107	21,803	
Blower Engine/Gearbox		25,124	-	
Roof Repairs , Buildings 700 & 1500		25,124	17,923	
Plant Wireless SCADA		25,124	25,124	
Pump/Motor/VFD Replacement- 2019		25,124	25,124	
Primary Clarifier 503 Gear Box Replacement			25,045	
Emergency Retube of Boiler			19,832	
Emergency Repair of Chiller Tubes			2,933	
Digester Lid Painting			5,213	
Replace 700 Methane Controller/Sensors				4,741
Pumps/Motors/VFD Replacements- 2020				38,564
SO2 Evaporator Replacement				22,127
Grit Basin 401, 402 Repair				50,576
Barscreen 222 Rebuild				31,610
Roof Repairs, 400, 700, 1500, 1800 Bldgs				31,610

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

South Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund

	Actual 17-18	Adopted 18-19	Revised 18-19	Proposed 19-20
Plant Wireless SCADA				18,966
Boiler Rebuilds				22,127
Replace Generator Main Breaker				6,322
Expenditures	158,646	147,603	147,603	226,643
Fund Balance	164,893	68,820	113,327	21,395

Attachment: 2019-062 ATTH 01 REVISED Budget Draft FY 2020 (2096 : 2019-062 ORD Fiscal Year 2020 Budget)

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

Compost Fund

	Actual 17-18	Adopted 18-19	Revised 18-19	Proposed 19-20
Fund Balance				
Compost Fund	221,642	195,684	240,327	91,310
Fund Balance	221,642	195,684	240,327	91,310
Income				
Transfer from Revenue Fund	107,750	62,810	62,810	63,220
Proceeds from Asset Disposal				
Plans/Specs				
Interest Income	3,019	5,402	4,277	4,305
Income	110,769	68,212	67,087	67,525
Expenditures				
Replacement Grinder - Hammermill	23,217			
Equipment Wear Parts	7,466	18,843	16,331	28,449
1 Ton Truck w/ Refueling Tank	23,143			
Ton Tote Hopper/Bagger		1,570		
Oversize Greenwaste Disposal	32,912			
Replace Loader Foam Tires	5,346	6,909	4,796	
Skid Steer Sweeper Attachmt		4,711	4,271	
Skid Steer Tires		3,140	2,276	
Grind/ Dispose of Oversized Greenwaste		62,810	62,810	
Additional Concrete Unloading Pad		125,620	117,682	
Dozer Repair			7,938	15,805
Equipment Shed Roof Repair				3,161
Ton Tote Hopper/Bagger				6,322
Compost Operations Building				63,220
Concrete Pad Repairs				9,483
Expenditures	92,084	223,603	216,104	126,440
Fund Balance	240,327	40,293	91,310	32,395

Attachment: 2019-062 ATTH 01 REVISED Budget Draft FY 2020 (2096 : 2019-062 ORD Fiscal Year 2020 Budget)

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

Customer Loan Fund

	Actual 17-18	Adopted 18-19	Revised 18-19	Proposed 19-20
Fund Balance				
Customer Loan Fund	40,352	-	-	-
Fund Balance	40,352	-	-	-
Income				
Transfer from Revenues (Loan Repayments)		-		
Transfer from Infrastructure Fund		-		
Interest Income	231	-		
Income	231	-	-	-
Expenditures				
Customer Loans		-		
Transfer to Revenue Fund	40,583	-		
Expenditures	40,583	-	-	-
Fund Balance	-	-	-	-

Attachment: 2019-062 ATTH 01 REVISED Budget Draft FY 2020 (2096 : 2019-062 ORD Fiscal Year 2020 Budget)

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

Personnel Policy Fund

	Actual 17-18	Adopted 18-19	Revised 18-19	Proposed 19-20
Fund Balance				
Personnel Policy Fund	155,064	172,665	157,965	175,405
Fund Balance	155,064	172,665	157,965	175,405
Income				
Transfer from Revenues	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Interest Income	1,399	1,050	2,186	2,190
Income	101,399	101,050	102,186	102,190
Expenditures				
Termination Pay	72,901	55,500	55,500	61,050
Social Security	5,770	4,246	4,246	4,670
Post Retirement Benefits	19,827	25,000	25,000	25,000
Expenditures	98,498	84,746	84,746	90,720
Fund Balance	157,965	188,969	175,405	186,875

Attachment: 2019-062 ATTH 01 REVISED Budget Draft FY 2020 (2096 : 2019-062 ORD Fiscal Year 2020 Budget)

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

TX Capital Improvement Fund

	Actual 17-18	Adopted 18-19	Revised 18-19	Proposed 19-20
Fund Balance				
TX Capital Improvement Fund	1,145,720	463,712	912,976	720,479
Fund Balance	1,145,720	463,712	912,976	720,479
Income				
Transfer from Revenue Fund	444,464	-	1,200,000	1,200,000
Interest Income	1,598	9,600	22,840	23,000
Prorata Fees	500	-		
Plans		-		
State Reimbursements	96,393	-		
Other Reimbursements		-		
Insurance Reimbursements		-		
Income	542,955	9,600	1,222,840	1,223,000
Expenditures				
Water System Improvements	20,278	60,000	44,000	60,000
Sewer System Improvements	13,000	60,000	47,369	60,000
North Texarkana Sewer Project	458,827			
TX Fire Hydrants		30,000	30,000	35,000
Manholes Where Needed	34,353	50,000	-	50,000
Eliminate Dead End Mains				
Extend 8" Water Main - Gin Rd - 2,000'	30,125		127	
TX DOT McKnight Rd. Wtr. Relocation	5,315			
Walnut St. - Elevated Tank Painting - Exter.	10,779			
4th St. - Elevated Tank Painting - Exterior	88,061			
WC Gearbox Replacement	(882)			
TCH Remibursable 100% - Forrest Lake Estates - Water				
Automatic Water Flush Valves (4)	13,260			
TCH Reimbursable 100%-FD	15,710			
Training Facility				
Chlorine Conversion Project	72,120			
North Kenwood-Relocate Sewer-City	98			
Automatic Water Flush Valves (5)		23,333		
6" Water Main Extension-	13,236		9,051	
WCWWTP TCEQ Walkway Repair	1,419			
North Txk Sewer Project PH II (2008 Annexation)			3,209	1,200,000

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

TX Capital Improvement Fund

	Actual 17-18	Adopted 18-19	Revised 18-19	Proposed 19-20
2018 Annexation Engineering Fee				150,000
Transfer to Wright Patman COE		200,000	1,200,000	
Palisades Drive Water Ext- 8"		8,000	12,631	
Meadow Ln Drainage			2,950	
Grim Apts Sewer			66,000	
Loop Dead End Water Mains				60,000
TX DOT I-30 Frontage Water & Sewer				250,000
Elevated Tank Cathodic Repairs				30,000
Expenditures	775,699	431,333	1,415,337	1,895,000
Fund Balance	912,976	41,979	720,479	48,479

Attachment: 2019-062 ATTH 01 REVISED Budget Draft FY 2020 (2096 : 2019-062 ORD Fiscal Year 2020 Budget)

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

TX Infrastructure Fund

	Actual 17-18	Adopted 18-19	Revised 18-19	Proposed 19-20
Fund Balance				
TX Infrastructure Fund	1,122,510	598,234	874,012	214,540
Fund Balance	1,122,510	598,234	874,012	214,540
Income				
Transfer from Revenues	572,320	324,074	572,256	622,256
Plans & Specs.	100	-	-	-
Interest Income	14,085	4,560	17,392	17,500
Income	586,505	328,634	589,648	639,756
Expenditures				
Wagner Crk. Trunk Collection Main - Phase II	474,750			
West Texarkana Area Sewer Project		300,000	307,120	
Wagner Crk. Trunk Collection Main - Phase III	10,253	250,000	-	
Funds Transfer to TX GF	350,000			
College Drive Area Sewer		200,000	100,000	200,000
New Boston Rd/ Robison Rd Repl 12" Sewer		150,000		150,000
Transfer to Corps of Engineers Cost Fund			827,000	
Engineering Design-TX DOT- Reloc W&S in ROW-I-30			15,000	
Replace AC & Undersized Water Mains				50,000
Upgrade Sewer Mains/Re-line and Replace Manholes				50,000
TX DOT- Kings Hwy Water and Sewer Relocation				375,000
Expenditures	835,003	900,000	1,249,120	825,000
Fund Balance	874,012	26,868	214,540	29,296

Attachment: 2019-062 ATTH 01 REVISED Budget Draft FY 2020 (2096 : 2019-062 ORD Fiscal Year 2020 Budget)

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

Wright Patman Corps of Engineers Cost Fund

	Actual 17-18	Adopted 18-19	Revised 18-19	Proposed 19-20
Fund Balance				
Wright Patman Corps of Engineers Cost Fund	3,131,643	2,645,862	1,783,095	6,351,053
Fund Balance	3,131,643	2,645,862	1,783,095	6,351,053
Income				
Transfer for Revenue Fund	1,578,419	3,361,419	1,603,419	1,578,419
Transfer from Wagner Creek	605,000	100,000	893,000	
Transfer from Capital Improv	350,000	200,000	1,200,000	
Transfer from Infrastructure			827,000	
Unspent SOW Refund from Corps of Engineers			22,539	
Interest Income	18,033	22,000	22,000	22,000
Income	2,551,452	3,683,419	4,567,958	1,600,419
Expenditures				
Hillco Partners-LWP Water Rights Legal/Lobbyist Professional Services				102,000
Funds Transfer to TXK, TX GF	3,900,000			
Expenditures	3,900,000	-	-	102,000
Fund Balance	1,783,095	6,329,281	6,351,053	7,849,472

Attachment: 2019-062 ATTH 01 REVISED Budget Draft FY 2020 (2096 : 2019-062 ORD Fiscal Year 2020 Budget)

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

Lake Texarkana Capital Improvement Fund (Member Cities)

	Actual 17-18	Adopted 18-19	Revised 18-19	Proposed 18-19
Fund Balance				
Lake Texarkana Capital Improvement Fund	850,811	560,538	594,512	776,393
Fund Balance	850,811	560,538	594,512	776,393
Income				
Member Cities	77,383	60,801	60,801	56,932
Transfers from Arkansas	231,925	181,933	181,933	168,478
Transfers from Texas	313,309	307,266	307,266	289,590
Other Transfers from Arkansas				
Other Transfers from Texas	59,573		275,000	
Interest Income	6,106	4,490	13,640	13,700
Insurance Proceeds				
Miscellaneous	600	600	600	600
Income	688,896	555,090	839,240	529,300
Expenditures				
Lateral Filing Cabinets	1,040			
Flammable Cabinet				
Filter Media Replacement	369,118		196	
TCEQ Item: Filter Troughs	142,422		196	
TCEQ Item: Basin Lining (1 Basin)	3,100	160,000	229	215,000
Member City Tank Aerator	9,980			
Replace MC Line Segment @ Hooks	922	200,000		
Lab/Filter Building Flooring	9,360			
Upgrade SCADA System	5,186		8,978	
Ball Valve/Actuator, 20"- #1 Intake				
TCEQ Item: Basin Gates and Weirs	11,250			
Replace 2nd Ammonia Pipe Stinger		8,500	4,746	
High Service #5 Pump Bowl		65,000		
1/2 Ton Crew Truck	28,434			
Filter Effluent Valve Position/Filter Head Gauges	42,651			
Chlorine Dioxide Scales	11,792			
Raw Water Valve Actuator	16,280			
Filter Effluent Valve and Mag Meter			29,995	
High Service Pump/Motor Repair		90,000		90,000
Filter Control for #3, #5, #6 & #7 Filters	18,394			
Settled Water Mixing Chamber			30,000	

DRAFT

Attachment: 2019-062 ATTH 01 REVISED Budget Draft FY 2020 (2096 : 2019-062 ORD Fiscal Year 2020 Budget)



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

Lake Texarkana Capital Improvement Fund (Member Cities)

	Actual 17-18	Adopted 18-19	Revised 18-19	Proposed 18-19
Rate of Flow Venturies for 4 Filter Effluent Lines		49,000	16,423	49,000
#2 Influent Valve/Actuator		16,000	14,458	17,000
East Alum Pump Replacement		4,500	4,205	
#1 Intake Pump/Gate & Ball Valves/Actuator, Piping		59,500	59,500	
East Basin Sludge Rakes		48,000	44,433	
Chlorine Dioxide Enclosure/Leak Detection		20,000	20,000	
Pump and Motor Rebuild		80,000	80,000	80,000
Surface Wash Arms/Bearings/Nozzle		49,000	49,000	
Replace Pump Room Flooring		16,000	0	16,000
Filter Troughs PH II	266	200,000	200,000	
TCEQ Required Flow Distribution Design		50,000	50,000	
Low Service Pump #4 VFD			45,000	
CD Principal Transferred to TX Revenue Fund	275,000			
PC Replacements (6) & iPads (2)				8,200
Replace Security Cameras				7,000
MCC Control Panel Replacement in Lime Bldg				373,000
Repair Parking Lot				75,000
Low Service Power Upgrade				30,000
New Boston Transfer Switch				10,000
TCEQ-Clearwell Top Cleaning				6,000
SCADA Upgrades-Patman				50,000
SCADA Upgrades-All Sites				45,000
Replace Ferris Mower				15,000
Replace Side-by-Side (ROW Maint)				15,000
Replace 1/2 Ton Truck				30,000
I-30 Valve				60,000
Replace Basin Tower and Rakes				48,000
Expenditures	945,195	1,115,500	657,359	1,239,200
Fund Balance	594,512	128	776,393	66,493

Attachment: 2019-062 ATTH 01 REVISED Budget Draft FY 2020 (2096 : 2019-062 ORD Fiscal Year 2020 Budget)

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

Wagner Creek Wastewater Treatment Capital Improvement Fund

	Actual 17-18	Adopted 18-19	Revised 18-19	Proposed 19-20
Fund Balance				
Wagner Creek Wastewater Treatment Capital Improvement Fund	2,945,081	30,237	1,018,543	226,424
Fund Balance	2,945,081	30,237	1,018,543	226,424
Income				
Transfer from Revenue Fund	550,000	-	50,000	100,000
Contributions from Wake Village	73,887	73,887	73,887	73,887
Contributions from Nash	67,730	73,887	73,887	73,887
Plans/Specs	-	-	-	-
Interest Income	25,382	470	4,610	2,700
Income	716,999	148,244	202,384	250,474
Expenditures				
Pump/Motor/VFD Replacement		6,000	9,859	
Funds Transfer to TXK, TX GF	2,624,497			
Funds Transfer to TX Rev			80,503	
Emergency Repair- Secure Trough Wall	19,040			
TCEQ Mandated Walkway Repairs				
Re-coat Roof		15,000	11,141	
Clean out Tanks		15,000		
SO2 Building Repair		10,000		
Main Breaker Replacement		7,000		
Wagner Creek Engineering Fees				460,000
Transfer to Wright Patman COE		100,000	893,000	
#3 Influent Pump VFD				6,000
Replace Conduit on Clarifier and Wetwell				10,000
Expenditures	2,643,537	153,000	994,503	476,000
Fund Balance	1,018,543	25,481	226,424	898

Attachment: 2019-062 ATTH 01 REVISED Budget Draft FY 2020 (2096 : 2019-062 ORD Fiscal Year 2020 Budget)

DRAFT

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version:

Update Date: 8/8/2019 2:41 PM

Lead Department: Planning and Community Development **Action Officer:** David Orr, Planning & Community Development Director

Subject: Resolution No. 2019-066 adopting the Community Development Block Grant 2019 Program Year Annual Action Plan and authorizing the City Manager to submit said action plan to the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development.

Briefing: 8/12/2019 **Public Hearing:** 8/12/2019 **Council Vote:** 8/12/2019

Item Schedule

Schedule 1: Brief twice - vote once (six weeks)

Updates/History of Briefing:

NOT APPLICABLE

Executive Summary and Background Information:

The U. S. Department of Housing and Urban Development has provided the City of Texarkana, Texas, with Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds.

Public review of the draft 2019 Annual Action Plan will become available July 12, 2019 and will continue through August 12, 2019. Legal notice was published in the Texarkana Gazette and on the city website. Public meetings were conducted on July 8, 2019 and August 12, 2019 to solicit public comments regarding the Action Plan. A public hearing is scheduled for August 12, 2019.

The City Council must adopt yearly the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) 2019 Annual Action Plan and funding priorities for the use of Community Development Block Grant Funds.

Potential Options:

- Approve
- Deny

Fiscal Implications:

803,404.40

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends for approval.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

(NONE)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Board/Committee Recommendation:

NOT APPLICABLE

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

NOT APPLICABLE

Attachments

- a. 2019-066 RES adopting CDBG 2019 Annual Action Plan (DOCX)
- b. 2018-066 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
- c. 2019 -066 ATTH 02 Action Plan - Draft (PDF)
- d. 2019-066 ATTH 03 PY2019 AAP budget spreadsheet (PDF)
- e. 2019-066 ATTH 01 Council Presentation CDBG PY2019 AAP updated 7.1.19 (PDF)
- f. 2019-066 RES adopting CDBG annual action plan signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Planning and Community Development	David Orr	Department Head Review
Completed	07/01/2019 3:51 PM	
Finance Department Kristin Peebles	Finance Review	Completed 07/02/2019
8:37 AM		
City Manager Shirley Jaster	City Manager Review	Completed 07/03/2019
9:53 AM		
City Council Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed 07/08/2019
6:00 PM		

Meeting History

RESOLUTION NO. 2019-066

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, ADOPTING THE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT PROGRAM 2019 ANNUAL ACTION PLAN SETTING PROGRAM PRIORITIES FOR THE USE OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT FUNDS AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO SUBMIT SAID ACTION PLAN TO THE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the U. S. Department of Housing and Urban Development has provided the City of Texarkana, Texas, with Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds; and

WHEREAS, public review of the draft 2019 Annual Action Plan became available July 12, 2019 and will continue through August 12, 2019. Legal notice was published in the Texarkana Gazette and on the city website. Public meetings were conducted on July 8, 2019 and August 12, 2019 to solicit public comments regarding the Action Plan. A public hearing is scheduled for August 12, 2019; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has determined it to be appropriate to adopt the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) 2019 Annual Action Plan for the use of Community Development Block Grant Funds.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) 2019 Annual Action Plan is hereby accepted.

SECTION 2: That the City Manager is hereby authorized to submit said Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) 2019 Annual Action Plan to the U. S. Department of Housing and Urban Development and is authorized to act in connection with the submission of the Annual Action Plan to provide such additional information as may be required.

SECTION 3: That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **12th day of August, 2019.**

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☒ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☒ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☒ Model a Positive City Image ☒ Deliver Efficient Services ☒ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☒ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☒ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved: No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☒ Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☒ Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐ Public Forum/Input Session	☐ Press Release
☐ E-News Distribution	☐ Website Notice
☐ Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐ Special Mailing
☐ Flyers Posted	☐ Banners Posted
☐ Survey	☐ Automated Phone Call
☒ None Required	☐

Other:



City of Texarkana, Texas

2019 Annual Action Plan

The Annual Action Plan for the City of Texarkana, Texas
Community Development Block Grant Program
Prepared in Accordance with the
United States Department of Housing & Urban
Development's Planning Requirements

Executive Summary

AP-05 Executive Summary - 24 CFR 91.200(c), 91.220(b)

1. Introduction

The City of Texarkana, TX became a federal entitlement program grantee in 1987. As an entitlement grantee, the City receives an annual share of federal Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds authorized under Title I of the Housing & Community Development Act of 1974, as amended. The Planning & Community Development department is responsible for administering CDBG grants for areas within the city limits of Texarkana.

The purpose of this Action Plan is to identify housing & community development needs & to develop specific goals & objectives to address those needs over a one-year period. This Plan for Texarkana covers the period October 1, 2019, to September 30, 2020. The Plan enables the City to continue to receive federal housing & community development funds & according to regulations CFR 91.200(a), must be submitted to the U.S. Department of Housing & Urban Development (HUD) no less than 45 days prior to the start of the grantee's program year.

2. Summary of the objectives & outcomes identified in the Plan Needs Assessment Overview

Based on a detailed analysis of data describing community characteristics & housing market conditions, a survey of available community resources, & an extensive community participation process, the following were identified as priority needs for Texarkana:

1. Rehabilitation of existing affordable owner-occupied housing units
2. Public improvements & infrastructure
3. Homeless/Continuum of Care (CoC) services that benefit adults, families with children, & other special needs homeless populations
4. Homeownership assistance
5. Collaboration with community partners to coordinate development activities
6. Renovation of the Grim Hotel
7. Public services
8. Public Facilities & Parks

3. Evaluation of past performance

In partnership with other public, private, & non-profit housing providers & service agencies, Texarkana has worked to increase & preserve the available stock of affordable, safe & decent housing; helped ensure a suitable living environment for city residents; & contributed to expanding economic opportunities. The City has affected change in the Rose Hill Neighborhood, Downtown Texarkana & the

Beverly Neighborhood, addressing concentrations of poverty & proliferation of Brownfields. The 2019 Action Plan will continue to guide the City in addressing these neighborhoods as well as other low mod areas of the city.

Texarkana has consistently allocated funds to address the highest strategic plan priorities. The City has met all requirements as an entitlement grantee including administrative & public services caps. City policies & procedures comply with federal requirements to ensure that programs & activities benefit low- to moderate-income individuals & families & that community development projects are developed to provide the maximum benefit to low-moderate income residents.

The Consolidated Annual Performance Evaluation Review (CAPER) will provide an assessment of progress towards meeting the five-year goals of the Consolidated Plan & one-year goals of the Action Plan adopted. The CAPER is due annually to HUD on December 30.

4. Summary of citizen participation process & consultation process

The City of Texarkana actively promotes collaboration & coordination among public, private, & non-profit organizations providing housing & non-housing community development services in the city. The City strives to maintain open communication with partner agencies & organizations as well as Texarkana residents.

Citizen & stakeholder input was crucial to the identification of community development needs & priorities for this Action Plan. The City solicited public & stakeholder input through public meetings, stakeholder focus groups, meetings with a neighborhood associations & a booth at a neighborhood event. These meetings/events were advertised on the city website, social media accounts, &/or in the Texarkana Gazette & Amigo News.

Surveys were requested at all meetings & events. Fourteen residents responded to an electronic survey. The survey provides direct feedback from residents on housing needs, factors that affect housing choice, & non-housing community development needs.

5. Summary of public comments

Public input has shaped the priorities & goals adopted in this Action Plan. City residents had numerous opportunities to provide input on their community development priorities. All comments received as well as survey results are provided in the Attachments.

6. Summary of comments or views not accepted & the reasons for not accepting them

All survey, public hearings, focus groups, stakeholder & community meeting responses have been accepted & appended to the Action Plan.

7. Summary

This Action Plan was developed based on input from Texarkana residents, community partners, & stakeholders as well as a thorough analysis of data available from reliable sources. Significant sources of data for this report include the 2011-2015 American Community Survey (ACS) estimates, 2010-2014 Comprehensive Housing Affordability Strategy (CHAS) data, the U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, the 2010 Census, the Homeless Management Information System (HMIS) & local data sources.

The 2019 Action Plan will guide the community development efforts of Texarkana over the year concluding on September 30, 2020. The strategy outlined in the plan is focused on decent, safe, & affordable housing, a suitable living environment, & economic opportunity. Adhering to this fundamental community development strategy will lay a secure foundation for growth & prosperity for all Texarkana residents.

The Process

PR-05 Lead & Responsible Agencies 24 CFR 91.200(b)

1. Describe agency/entity responsible for preparing the Action Plan & those responsible for administration of each grant program & funding source

The following are the agencies/entities responsible for preparing the Action Plan & those responsible for administration of each grant program & funding source.

Agency Role	Name	Department/Agency
CDBG Administrator	City of Texarkana, Texas	Department of Planning & Community Development

Table 1 – Responsible Agencies

Narrative

The City of Texarkana Department of Planning & Community Development is the Lead Agency in the preparation & implementation of this 2019 Action Plan which describes the strategy for the City of Texarkana, Texas in PY2019 & is prepared in accordance with the U.S. Department of Housing & Urban Development's Action Plan requirements. The City would like to express our appreciation to the individuals, agencies, departments & committees who participated in developing the City of Texarkana 2019 Action Plan.

Action Plan Public Contact Information

David Orr
 Director of Planning & Community Development
 P. O. Box 1967
 Texarkana, Texas 75504-1967
 903-798-3902
 david.orr@txkusa.org

Mayor

Bob Bruggeman

City Council

Jean H. Matlock – Ward 1
 Mary Hart – Ward 2
 Betty Williams – Ward 3
 Christine Alcorn – Ward 4
 Bill Harp – Ward 5
 Josh Davis – Ward 6

AP-10 Consultation - 91.100, 91.200(b), 91.215(l)

1. Introduction

The City of Texarkana has implemented actions to develop institutional structures & enhance coordination between city departments, housing providers & social service agencies, & foster assisted housing improvements & resident initiatives. Through public hearings & meetings held throughout the year, the City continues to utilize a network of contacts, referrals, & partnerships to implement the strategies outlined in the Five-Year Consolidated Plan & re-enforced in each Annual Action Plan.

Provide a concise summary of the jurisdiction's activities to enhance coordination between public & assisted housing providers & private & governmental health, mental health & service agencies (91.215(l)).

The City of Texarkana has implemented actions to develop institutional structures & enhance coordination between city departments, housing providers & social service agencies, & foster assisted housing improvements & resident initiatives. Through public hearings & meetings held throughout the year, the City continues to utilize a network of contacts, referrals, & partnerships to implement the strategies outlined in the Five-Year Consolidated Plan & re-enforced in each Annual Action Plan. The City will continue to build its relationship with local housing/service providers & the Housing Authority to ensure that the current limited housing resources are utilized in the most efficient manner possible & to meet the housing needs of extremely low, very low, & low-income renters & homeowners.

Texarkana Government Access Television provides public service & local government programming through Cable One. City Council meetings & other committee meetings are streamed on-line & archived. There is a municipal access channel (government access channel) that serves both Texas & Arkansas. Texarkana, AR manages the channel with Texarkana, TX paying a management fee. The channel divides the time equally for both cities showing meetings, general information, links to resources & documents, PSAs & any other relevant information. The Planning & Community Development department oversees the CDBG grant. The Grant Administrator is responsible for the day-to-day operation of the program. The department works in conjunction with the City's Finance, Inspection, Public Works, Street, & Parks & Recreation Departments to oversee the development of the Action Plan & administer the programs & activities incorporated in the Plan.

Interviews with key stakeholders included CDBG & other City staff, Texarkana Housing Authority staff, Area Office on Aging staff, homeless providers, services providers, Bowie County Veterans Service Officer & banking providers provided the basis for much of the information in the Action Plan.

Describe coordination with the Continuum of Care & efforts to address the needs of homeless persons (particularly chronically homeless individuals & families, families with children, veterans, & unaccompanied youth) & persons at risk of homelessness

Texarkana participates in the Texas Balance of State Continuum of Care that is managed by the Texas Homeless Network. The Texarkana Homeless Coalition holds monthly meetings to discuss & strategize on ways to meet the needs of those experiencing homelessness. The Coalition has developed a Coordinated Entry system that streamlines the process for people experiencing homelessness to access resources. CDBG funding provides for a public service Vista person to work with the coordinated entry process assisting persons experiencing homelessness to attain the services needed.

The Texas Homeless Network provides data from the Homeless Management Information System (HMIS), Point-In-Time Count (PIT), the Housing Inventory Count & the Annual Homeless Assessment Report (AHAR). This information is utilized to assist in determining the nature & extent of homelessness in Texarkana & identifying potential projects that will eliminate gaps in housing & services.

Describe consultation with the Continuum(s) of Care that serves the jurisdiction's area in determining how to allocate ESG funds, develop performance standards & evaluate outcomes, & develop funding, policies & procedures for the administration of HMIS

The City of Texarkana is an integral part of the Continuum of Care. The Randy Sams' Outreach Shelter is currently the only emergency homeless shelter for homeless persons in Texarkana, Texas. Randy Sams receives Emergency Solutions Program funds through the Texas Department of Housing & Community Affairs. The Coalition worked with the City to develop the Doorways Home project that assists homeless families & individuals to receive supportive housing through the Continuum of Care grant award.

HMIS responsibilities are shared among homeless assistance providers & City staff in the city. HMIS is administered by the Texas Homeless Network (THN) & serves the Texarkana, Texas population. THN has developed policies & procedures for the administration of HMIS. THN provides training & technical support to agencies participating in HMIS.

2. Describe Agencies, groups, organizations & others who participated in the process & describe the jurisdictions consultations with housing, social service agencies & other entities

Table 2 – Agencies, groups, organizations who participated

1	Agency/Group/Organization	Randy Sams' Outreach Shelter
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing Services-homeless Emergency Shelter
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Homelessness Strategy Homeless Needs - Chronically homeless Homeless Needs - Families with children Homelessness Needs - Veterans Homelessness Needs - Unaccompanied youth Anti-poverty Strategy
	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted & what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Consultation through homeless providers focus group; provided data. Better understanding of the needs of people experiencing homelessness for future planning & projects.
2	Agency/Group/Organization	Habitat for Humanity Texarkana
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing Home Ownership
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment
	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted & what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Consultation through focus groups for input. Better understanding of the needs of first-time homebuyers, the need for additional affordable housing & housing rehabilitation.
3	Agency/Group/Organization	Mission Texarkana
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Services - Housing Services-Children Services-Elderly Persons Services-Persons with Disabilities Services-Persons with HIV/AIDS Services-Victims of Domestic Violence Services-homeless

	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Homelessness Strategy Homeless Needs - Chronically homeless Homeless Needs - Families with children Homelessness Needs - Veterans Homelessness Needs - Unaccompanied youth
	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted & what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Consultation through focus groups for input. Better understand of the needs of people experiencing homelessness & at-risk of homelessness.
4	Agency/Group/Organization	Community Advisory Committee
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Advisory
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing needs
	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted & what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Quarterly meetings attended by city staff to discuss housing needs & services needed for LMI households. Networking with service agencies to meet needs.
5	Agency/Group/Organization	Salvation Army-Texarkana
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing Services - Housing Services-Children Services-Elderly Persons Services-Persons with Disabilities Services-homeless Services-Employment Emergency Shelter
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Homelessness Strategy Homeless Needs - Chronically homeless Homeless Needs - Families with children Homelessness Needs - Veterans Homelessness Needs - Unaccompanied youth Anti-poverty Strategy
	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted & what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Consultation through homeless providers focus group; provided data. Better understand the needs of people experiencing poverty & homelessness in the City

6	Agency/Group/Organization	Ark-Tex COG Area Office on Aging
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Services-Elderly Persons Regional organization Planning organization
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Non-Homeless Special Needs
	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted & what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Consultation through focus groups for input. Better understanding of the needs of the senior population for planning future projects.
7	Agency/Group/Organization	Amigo News
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing Spanish Newspaper
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Anti-poverty Strategy Needs of Spanish speaking residents
	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted & what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Publication of public meetings translated into Spanish to publicize to Latino community
8	Agency/Group/Organization	Bowie County Veterans Service Office
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing Services - Housing Regional organization Services - Veterans
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Homelessness Needs - Veterans
	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted & what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Information provided on the needs of veterans in Texarkana will assist the City in future planning activities & projects.
9	Agency/Group/Organization	Housing Authority of Texarkana, Texas
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing PHA

	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Public Housing Needs Anti-poverty Strategy
	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted & what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Focus groups at housing properties. Better understanding of the improvements at the HA properties & future needs of residents
10	Agency/Group/Organization	Texarkana Homeless Coalition
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing Services - Housing Services-homeless
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Homelessness Strategy Homeless Needs - Chronically homeless Homeless Needs - Families with children Homelessness Needs - Veterans Homelessness Needs - Unaccompanied youth Anti-poverty Strategy
	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted & what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Consultation through homeless providers focus group; provided data. Better understand the needs of people experiencing homelessness. Information on how the Coalition & the Texas Homeless Network are collaborating with publicly funded institutions to develop plans so people are not discharged into homelessness.
11	Agency/Group/Organization	Community Resource Council - Helping Hands
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing Services-Children Services-Elderly Persons Services-Persons with Disabilities Services-Persons with HIV/AIDS Services-homeless Services-Health Services - Victims
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Non-Homeless Special Needs

	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted & what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Provided information on service needs of low-moderate income residents.
12	Agency/Group/Organization	Texas Homeless Network
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing Services - Housing Services-homeless Planning organization
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Homelessness Strategy Homeless Needs - Chronically homeless Homeless Needs - Families with children Homelessness Needs - Veterans Homelessness Needs - Unaccompanied youth
	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted & what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Provided PIT & HMIS data analysis. Better understand the needs of people experiencing homelessness will help focus funding where most needed.
13	Agency/Group/Organization	Believe In Beverly
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing Neighborhood Improvement Neighborhood Organization
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Non-Homeless Special Needs Market Analysis Anti-poverty Strategy
	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted & what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Consultation through focus group; better understanding of the needs of the Beverly Neighborhood. The City has recognized the Beverly neighborhood as a targeted area for CDBG funded projects.
14	Agency/Group/Organization	City of Texarkana, Texas
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Other government - Local Economic Development

	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Economic Development Market Analysis Business Needs
	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted & what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Provided information on business needs, education & training for workforce; general economic outlook for the City.
15	Agency/Group/Organization	Texas Department of State Health Services
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Services-Health Other government - State
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Lead-based Paint Strategy Non-Homeless Special Needs
	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted & what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Reviewed Lead-Based Paint statistics for Bowie County; website provided information on the number of children tested & identified with elevated lead blood levels
16	Agency/Group/Organization	Community Healthcore (Formerly Sabine Valley)
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Services-Health Health Agency Regional organization
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Non-Homeless Special Needs Anti-poverty Strategy
	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted & what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Discussed medical & mental health needs of low-moderate income residents & prevalence of children with elevated blood lead levels.

Identify any Agency Types not consulted & provide rationale for not consulting

No agencies were excluded in the development of the plan. Domestic Violence, Inc. opted not to participate in the planning process for the Plan.

Other local/regional/state/federal planning efforts considered when preparing the Plan

Name of Plan	Lead Organization	How do the goals of your Strategic Plan overlap with the goals of each plan?
Continuum of Care	Texarkana Homeless Coalition	Both plans analyze homeless needs & solutions.

Name of Plan	Lead Organization	How do the goals of your Strategic Plan overlap with the goals of each plan?
PHA Consolidated 5 Year Plan	Housing Authority of Texarkana, TX	Both plans address public housing needs.
MPO Texarkana Regional Transportation Plan	Metropolitan Planning Organization	Transportation planning for the region & city is essential in meeting the needs of low-moderate income residents

Table 3 – Other local / regional / federal planning efforts

DRAFT

Describe cooperation & coordination with other public entities, including the State & any adjacent units of general local government, in the implementation of the Consolidated Plan (91.215(I))

The City of Texarkana, Texas enjoys a unique & challenging position in that it is a twin city to the City of Texarkana, Arkansas. The two cities share many things including infrastructure (roads, bridges, potable water systems, storm water systems, & sewage systems), planning organizations (MPO, Ark-Tex Council of Governments), health care agencies (Wadley Regional Medical System, Christus St. Michael Health System), economic development (Chamber of Commerce) & other non-profit agencies (Randy Sams Outreach Shelter, Salvation Army, Harvest Texarkana, Volunteer Center, Literacy Council, unique bi-state Workforce Development efforts). Consequently, collaborative planning is a necessity for the City & common practice. These agencies provide continual collaboration with the City in all aspects of community planning, including this Action Plan. Additionally, the City works closely with the Texarkana Housing Authority & has collaborated & provided funding for the renovation of existing public housing units.

Narrative (optional):

The Action Plan was developed in consultation with a wide range of public & private entities, including governmental & non-profit organizations knowledgeable about the needs of the low & moderate-income residents of Texarkana, & private citizens interested in, or affected by, the housing & community development activities discussed in the Plan. These contacts are part of a continuous process conducted in order to involve the broader community in assessing priority housing & community development needs; developing priorities, goals & objectives for addressing identified needs; & allocating available CDBG & other federal, state & local funding to activities that address priority needs.

AP-12 Citizen Participation

1. Summary of citizen participation process/Efforts made to broaden citizen participation Summarize citizen participation process & how it impacted goal setting

The City of Texarkana has implemented actions to develop institutional structures & enhance coordination between city departments, housing providers & social service agencies, & foster assisted housing improvements & resident initiatives. Through public hearings & meetings held throughout the year, the City continues to utilize a network of contacts, referrals, & partnerships to implement the strategies outlined in the Five-Year Consolidated Plan & re-enforced in each Annual Action Plan. The City will continue to build its relationship with local housing/service providers & the Housing Authority to ensure that the current limited housing resources are utilized in the most efficient manner possible & to meet the housing needs of extremely low, very low, & low-income renters & homeowners.

Texarkana Government Access Television provides public service & local government programming through Cable One. City Council meetings & other committee meetings are streamed on-line & archived. There is a municipal access channel (government access channel) that serves both Texas & Arkansas. Texarkana, AR manages the channel with Texarkana, TX paying a management fee. The channel divides the time equally for both cities showing meetings, general information, links to resources & documents, PSAs & any other relevant information. The Planning & Community Development department oversees the CDBG grant. The Grant Administrator is responsible for the day-to-day operation of the program. The department works in conjunction with the City's Finance, Inspection, Public Works, Street, & Parks & Recreation Departments to oversee the development of the Action Plan & administer the programs & activities incorporated in the Plan.

Interviews with key stakeholders included CDBG & other City staff, Texarkana Housing Authority staff, Area Office on Aging staff, homeless providers, services providers, Bowie County Veterans Service Officer, banking providers provided the basis for much of the information in the Plan.

Citizen Participation Outreach

Sort Order	Mode of Outreach	Target of Outreach	Summary of response/attendance	Summary of comments received	Summary of comments not accepted & reasons	URL (If applicable)
1	Internet Survey	Non-English Speaking - Specify other language: Spanish Non-targeted/broad community	14 surveys were completed	See Citizen Participation Attachment for comments	All comments were accepted	
2	Public Hearing	Non-targeted/broad community	A total of residents participated in public hearings	See Citizen Participation Attachment for comments	All comments were accepted	
6	Public Meeting	Residents of Public & Assisted Housing	Housing Authority residents participated	See Citizen Participation Attachment for comments	All comments were accepted	
8	Public Meeting	Non-targeted/broad community	Provided information on CDBG programs & handed out surveys	No comments	No comments	

Sort Order	Mode of Outreach	Target of Outreach	Summary of response/attendance	Summary of comments received	Summary of comments not accepted & reasons	URL (If applicable)
13	Newspaper Ad	Non-English Speaking - Specify other language: Spanish	Public notices for hearings; meetings & availability of the Action Plan were placed in Amigo News, a local Spanish newspaper	No comments were received	N/A	
14	Newspaper Ad	Non-targeted/broad community	Public notices for hearing, meetings & Action Plan were placed in the Texarkana Gazette & on City's website	No comments were received	N/A	
15	Newspaper Ad	Non-English Speaking - Specify other language: Spanish Non-targeted/broad community	Public notice for the comment period & availability of the draft Action Plan for review	No comments were received	N/A	

Table 4 – Citizen Participation Outreach

Expected Resources

AP-15 Expected Resources – 91.220(c)(1,2)

Introduction

The City of Texarkana will receive a CDBG allocation of \$360,642 for PY 2019; \$230,000 from Section 108 loan; \$100,000 from Revolving Loan Fund; \$2,500 Program Income with the reallocated funds from previous years \$75,000 for a total of \$538,142 to be used for eligible CDBG activities & \$230,000 for loan repayment.

Program	Source of Funds	Uses of Funds	Expected Amount Available Year 2				Expected Amount Available Remainder of Con Plan	Narrative Description
			Annual Allocation	Program Income	Prior Year Resources	Total		
CDBG	public - federal	Acquisition Admin & Planning Economic Development Housing Public Improvements Public Services	360,642	2,500	75,000	438,142	871,825	Expected Amount Available based on yearly allocation plus program income
CDBG	public - federal	Economic Development Revolving Loan Fund	0	100,000	0	100,000	150,000	Funds used for economic development in downtown area
Section 108	public – federal	Housing	230,000	0	0	230,000	690,000	City will make second of four annual payments of \$230,000 to pay off Section 108 loan

Anticipated Resources

Table 5 - Expected Resources – Priority Table

Explain how federal funds will leverage those additional resources (private, state & local funds), including a description of how matching requirements will be satisfied

The City recognizes the importance of leveraging resources. It is estimated that over the course of the 5 Year Plan, these community development projects will bring \$1.75 in private resources spent in the local economy for each grant dollar invested. Matching requirements will be met by in-kind donations of labor &/or materials. The programs listed above do not require matching funds. When matching funds are required, the City usually provides in-kind matching through labor & supplies or provides cash matches from the City's general funds.

If appropriate, describe publicly owned land or property located within the jurisdiction that may be used to address the needs identified in the plan

Publicly owned land or property located within the jurisdiction includes housing lots owned by the city, city parks, & scattered properties may be used to promote economic development, provide support for homeless programs &/or affordable housing in Texarkana. Additionally, publicly owned land may also be used to support public health activities, infrastructure & public services.

Discussion

Texarkana anticipates receiving federal funding over the next year from the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) program. These funds will be used to fund projects which advance the goals identified in the 2019 Action Plan. Projects carried out using these federal funds over the next year will leverage additional funds from state & local government as well as private funding sources.

Annual Goals & Objectives

AP-20 Annual Goals & Objectives

Goals Summary Information

Sort Order	Goal Name	Start Year	End Year	Category	Geographic Area	Needs Addressed	Funding- Year 2	Goal Outcome Indicator
1	Owner-Occupied Housing Rehabilitation	2018	2022	Affordable Housing	City-Wide	Owner-Occupied Housing Rehabilitation	CDBG: \$100,000	Homeowner Housing Rehabilitated: 4 Household Housing Unit
2	Home Ownership Assistance	2018	2022	Affordable Housing	City-Wide	Homeownership Assistance	CDBG: \$10,000	Direct Financial Assistance to Homebuyers: 2 Households Assisted
3	Public Improvements & Infrastructure	2018	2022	Non-Housing Community Development	Downtown Area Beverly Community Revitalization	Public Improvements & Infrastructure	CDBG: \$123,000	Public Facility or Infrastructure Activities other than Low/Moderate Income Housing Benefit: 100 Persons Assisted
4	Public Services	2018	2022	Homeless Non-Homeless Special Needs Non-Housing Community Development	City-Wide	Public Services	CDBG: \$54,125	Public service activities other than Low/Moderate Income Housing Benefit: 100 Persons Assisted
5	Section 108 Loan - Repayment	2018	2022	Affordable Housing	Downtown Area	Section 108 Loan - Repayment	CDBG: \$230,000	Rental units constructed: 20 Household Housing Unit

Sort Order	Goal Name	Start Year	End Year	Category	Geographic Area	Needs Addressed	Funding- Year 2	Goal Outcome Indicator
6	Program Administration, Fair Housing Activities & Lead based paint information	2018	2022	Administration	City-Wide		CDBG: \$72,128	Other: 1 Other
7	Revolving Loan Fund	2018	2022	Non-Housing Community Development	Downtown Area	Revolving Loan Fund	CDBG: \$66,738	Businesses assisted: 2 Businesses Assisted
8	Public Facilities Improvements	2018	2022	Non-Housing Community Development	City-Wide		CDBG: \$112,151	

Table 6 – Goals Summary

Goal Descriptions

1	Goal Name	Owner-Occupied Housing Rehabilitation
	Goal Description	Repairs & accessibility improvements for low-moderate income homeowners
2	Goal Name	Down Payment Assistance
	Goal Description	Funding for 50% of the down payment & all the closing costs for low-moderate first-time homebuyers.
3	Goal Name	Public Improvements & Infrastructure
	Goal Description	Repair &/or installation of sidewalks, ADA accessibility, curb ramps & tree planting in the Beverly, Rosehill & downtown neighborhoods. Other low mod areas possible.
4	Goal Name	Public Services
	Goal Description	Assistance will be provided to public services agencies that provides services to low-income families & those experiencing homelessness. Funds will be used for coordinated entry, Vista program, HMIS, youth services, job training, life skills & other applicable services as needed. Agencies providing services may include Texas Homeless Network, City of Texarkana Texas, Randy Sams' Outreach Shelter, Amachi Vision Corps and Boys & Girls Club.
5	Goal Name	Section 108 Loan - Repayment
	Goal Description	Completion of Grim project & repayment of Section 108 loan.
6	Goal Name	Program Administration, Lead Based Paint info & Fair Housing info
	Goal Description	Management & oversight of the CDBG program. Fair Housing activities to be conducted or attended during Fair Housing month, April 2020 to distribute information. Lead based paint information will be distributed at all events attended by CDBG staff.

7	Goal Name	Revolving Loan Fund
	Goal Description	The Revolving Loan Fund will be used to provide loans for economic development in the Downtown area.
8	Goal Name	Public Facilities Improvements
	Goal Description	CDBG funds will be used for community center, community gardens & park improvements in low-moderate income areas.

Projects

AP-35 Projects – 91.220(d)

Introduction

The City of Texarkana will undertake activities that meet the needs & objectives established by its Consolidated Plan & approved by City Council. As shown below, the City will owner-occupied rehabilitation, down payment & closing costs assistance, sidewalk & tree planting; improvements to parks in low-moderate areas, Section 108 loan repayment & public services.

Projects

#	Project Name
1	Owner-Occupied Housing Rehabilitation
2	Down Payment Assistance
3	Public Improvements & Infrastructure
4	Public Services
5	Section 108 Loan Repayment
6	Administration
7	Revolving Loan Fund
8	Public Facilities & Parks

Table 7 – Project Information

Describe the reasons for allocation priorities & any obstacles to addressing underserved needs

The City of Texarkana responds to the needs expressed in public hearings & stakeholder meetings. Affordable housing (rental & homeownership) & public improvements were listed as high priorities. To improve the quality of life of all citizens in Texarkana, the City will work with service & housing providers to address both the need for additional affordable housing & supportive service needs. The geographic areas of Beverly & Downtown were chosen because they have the greatest potential & greatest need.

The lack of additional funding is the major obstacle faced by the City when meeting underserved needs. The City will continue to investigate funding opportunities as they are identified.

AP-38 Project Summary

Project Summary Information

1	Project Name	Owner-Occupied Housing Rehabilitation
	Target Area	City-Wide
	Goals Supported	Owner-Occupied Housing Rehabilitation
	Needs Addressed	Owner-Occupied Housing Rehabilitation
	Funding	CDBG: \$100,000
	Description	Repairs & accessibility improvements for low-moderate income homeowners.
	Target Date	9/30/2020
	Estimate the number & type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	Four households will be assisted during the program year.
	Location Description	Program will be offered to income eligible homeowners city-wide.
	Planned Activities	Rehabilitation & accessibility improvements for low-moderate income homeowners.
2	Project Name	Down Payment Assistance
	Target Area	City-Wide
	Goals Supported	Down Payment Assistance
	Needs Addressed	Homeownership Assistance
	Funding	CDBG: \$10,000
	Description	Down payment requirement & closing costs assistance to low-moderate first-time homebuyers.
	Target Date	9/30/2020
	Estimate the number & type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	Two first-time homebuyers will be assisted with 50% of the down payment & all of the closing costs.
	Location Description	The program will be offered city-wide to income-eligible first-time homebuyers.
	Planned Activities	Two homebuyers will be assisted with down payment & closing costs during the program year.

3	Project Name	Public Improvements & Infrastructure
	Target Area	Downtown Area Beverly Community Revitalization Rosehill Community
	Goals Supported	Public Improvements & Infrastructure
	Needs Addressed	Public Improvements & Infrastructure
	Funding	CDBG: \$123,000
	Description	Improvements including replacement of deteriorating sidewalks, installation of new ADA compliant sidewalks & tree planting in the Beverly, Rosehill, downtown area & possible other LMI areas.
	Target Date	9/30/2020
	Estimate the number & type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	It is estimated that approximately 100 residents who reside in the targeted neighborhoods will benefit from these activities.
	Location Description	Beverly, Rosehill, Downtown area & possible other LMI areas.
	Planned Activities	Improvements including replacement of deteriorating sidewalks, installation of new ADA compliant sidewalks & tree planting in the Beverly, Rosehill, Downtown area & possible other LMI areas.
4	Project Name	Public Services
	Target Area	City-Wide
	Goals Supported	Public Services
	Needs Addressed	Public Services
	Funding	CDBG: \$54,125
	Description	Funding to non-profit agencies that provide services to low-moderate income individuals & families.
	Target Date	9/30/2020
	Estimate the number & type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	It is estimated that 100 individuals will benefit from the services offered by local non-profit agencies.
	Location Description	The programs are offered city-wide to income eligible clients.

	Planned Activities	Supportive services including but not limited to persons experiencing homelessness, youth & low-moderate income individuals & families.
5	Project Name	Section 108 Loan Repayment
	Target Area	Downtown Area
	Goals Supported	Section 108 Loan - Repayment
	Needs Addressed	Section 108 Loan - Affordable Housing
	Funding	CDBG: \$230,000
	Description	Repayment of Section 108 loan for the Grim Hotel project.
	Target Date	9/30/2020
	Estimate the number & type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	It is estimated that 20 households will be provided with new affordable rental units.
	Location Description	The Grim Hotel is located in downtown Texarkana, but income-eligible tenants can come from other areas of the City.
	Planned Activities	Upon completion, the project will provide 20 new units of affordable housing.
6	Project Name	Administration
	Target Area	City-Wide
	Goals Supported	Program Administration, Fair Housing info, Lead based paint info
	Needs Addressed	Program Administration, Fair Housing info, Lead based paint info
	Funding	CDBG: \$72,128
	Description	Management & oversight of the CDBG & Section 108 Loan Programs
	Target Date	9/30/2020
	Estimate the number & type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	
	Location Description	City-wide
	Planned Activities	Management & oversight of the CDBG & Section 108 loan programs.

7	Project Name	Revolving Loan Fund
	Target Area	Downtown Area
	Goals Supported	Revolving Loan Fund
	Needs Addressed	Economic Development
	Funding	CDBG: \$66,738
	Description	Revolving Loan Fund provides financial assistance for economic development of businesses in the downtown area.
	Target Date	9/30/2020
	Estimate the number & type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	It is estimated that two businesses will receive assistance through this program.
	Location Description	In order to facilitate the revitalization of the downtown area, eligible applicants must have projects that are located in the downtown area.
	Planned Activities	Business loans to qualified applicants
8	Project Name	Public Facilities & Parks
	Target Area	City-Wide
	Goals Supported	Public Facilities & Park Improvements
	Needs Addressed	Public Facilities & Park Improvements
	Funding	CDBG: \$112,151
	Description	Improvements to parks located in low-moderate income areas.
	Target Date	9/30/2020
	Estimate the number & type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	Parks in low-moderate income areas will be improved during the program year. Installation/improvement of community gardens in Beverly, Rosehill & Liberty-Eylau communities as well as assisting with Beverly Community Center improvements.
	Location Description	Beverly, Rosehill, Liberty-Eylau & possible other LMI parks/communities
	Planned Activities	Installation/improvement of community gardens in Beverly, Rosehill & Liberty-Eylau communities as well as assisting with Beverly Community Center improvements. Improvements to parks in LMI areas.

AP-50 Geographic Distribution – 91.220(f)

Description of the geographic areas of the entitlement (including areas of low-income & minority concentration) where assistance will be directed

CDBG funds area allocated city-wide to projects & activities that benefit low-moderate income persons & households or provide services to residents in a low-moderate income area. The Beverly, Rosehill, Liberty-Eylau neighborhoods & the Downtown area are the target areas that are selected for projects during PY19. The City has also elected to provide Owner-Occupied Housing Rehabilitation & Down Payment Assistance city-wide for income eligible applicants.

Geographic Distribution

Target Area	Percentage of Funds
Beverly Community	
Rosehill Community	
Liberty-Eylau Community	
Downtown Area	
City-Wide	
Total	100%

Table 8 - Geographic Distribution

Rationale for the priorities for allocating investments geographically

The City of Texarkana responds to the needs expressed in public hearings, focus groups, surveys & stakeholder meetings. The Downtown area, Beverly community, Rosehill community & Liberty-Eylau community have been identified as areas where CDBG funds can be used for revitalization activities. The City will work with service & housing providers to address both the need for additional affordable housing & supportive service needs. The City will use CDBG funds to provide down payment & closing cost assistance to low-moderate income homebuyers, rehabilitation to low-income homeowners, funding for public facilities & infrastructure projects in low-mod areas & continue to supportive services programs.

Discussion

The lack of additional funding is the major obstacle faced by the City when meeting underserved needs. The City will continue to investigate funding opportunities as they are identified & to expand programs when financially feasible.

Affordable Housing

AP-55 Affordable Housing – 91.220(g)

Introduction

Affordable housing remains a high priority. Rising costs of construction, the availability of financing & the demand for a limited amount of land have combined to constrain affordable housing production. The result is significantly higher costs for housing when incomes are not be rising at the same pace.

One Year Goals for the Number of Households to be Supported	
Homeless	0
Non-Homeless	0
Special-Needs	0
Total	0

Table 9 - One Year Goals for Affordable Housing by Support Requirement

One Year Goals for the Number of Households Supported Through	
Rental Assistance	0
The Production of New Units	20
Rehab of Existing Units	4
Acquisition of Existing Units	0
Total	24

Table 10 - One Year Goals for Affordable Housing by Support Type

Discussion

The City will provide CDBG funding in Program Year 2019 for four owner-occupied rehabilitation projects. Twenty new units of affordable housing are being developed through the Grim Hotel project. Although it is not reflected in the above chart, the City will provide down payment & closing costs assistance to two homebuyers.

AP-60 Public Housing – 91.220(h)

Introduction

HATT has systematically replaced or revitalized aging inventory through the HOPE VI grant & currently through the Rental Assistance Demonstration program. Robison Terrace is the last property to be renovated through RAD. During the RAD conversion all residents were relocated to other HATT properties & relocation expenses were provided by HATT.

Actions planned during the next year to address the needs to public housing

HATT will continue the conversion to RAD & project-based vouchers to meet the housing needs of its residents. HATT will continue to improve the living environment of its residents by:

- Expanding public housing security efforts & continuing to work with the City's Police Department
- Developing educational, cultural, & supportive service programs to further foster social & economic independence for its residents
- Implementing programs that promote a healthy lifestyle
- Increasing youth programs for public housing residents by fostering partnerships in the community
- Increasing resident participation in the Resident's Executive Council.

Actions to encourage public housing residents to become more involved in management & participate in homeownership

HATT actively promotes resident involvement through Resident Councils, targeted outreach via website, flyers, emails, mailing lists, & community notice boards at all community centers on Housing Authority properties. HATT has a homeownership program & provides homebuyer education classes for public housing residents. Residents are encouraged to attend public hearing & meetings during the City's public participation process.

If the PHA is designated as troubled, describe the manner in which financial assistance will be provided or other assistance

The Housing Authority of Texarkana is not designated as a troubled public housing authority.

Discussion

Not Applicable

AP-65 Homeless & Other Special Needs Activities – 91.220(i)

Introduction

The Texarkana Homeless Coalition meets monthly to discuss issues & challenges in meeting the needs of those experiencing homelessness or at-risk of homelessness. Members of the Coalition represent service & housing providers, public housing staff, emergency services & city staff. The Texarkana Homeless Coalition is part of the Texas Balance of State Continuum of Care & that is managed by the Texas Homeless Network (THN), a statewide nonprofit agency. The Texas Balance of State CoC is made up of all service providers, advocates, local government officials, & citizens who work to eliminate homelessness in over 216 counties in Texas outside of most major metropolitan cities. THN assists local homeless coalitions with community-based planning to develop plans to end homelessness & new projects to fill gaps in housing & services.

Describe the jurisdictions one-year goals & actions for reducing & ending homelessness including:

Reaching out to homeless persons (especially unsheltered persons) & assessing their individual needs

The City supports the Texarkana Homeless Coalition in its outreach & assessment efforts for homeless persons in the community by participating in Texarkana Homeless Coalition. The City will continue to organize stakeholder meetings to discuss & plan for more intensive outreach to those experiencing homelessness. There are no agencies in Texarkana that provide only outreach activities. Many agencies provide outreach to the specific population that they serve. The City uses CDBG funds to support these agencies in their efforts.

Addressing the emergency shelter & transitional housing needs of homeless persons

Emergency shelter in Texarkana is provided by Randy Sams Outreach Shelter. Randy Sams is a low-barrier homeless shelter & an ID is not required to stay at the shelter. There are 112 emergency beds available for up to 90 days at a time. The shelter also provides showers, food, transportation & case services.

Rapid Re-Housing (formerly transitional housing) is provided by Randy Sams with 22 households receiving assistance & by Doorways Home providing 10 households with housing vouchers. Households in the Rapid Re-Housing programs pay subsidized rent & receive assistance with case management & life skill classes & job training. The development of a family shelter is crucial to meeting the needs of homeless families. In order to make homelessness short-lived & non-recurring, there is a need for additional Rapid Re-Housing vouchers & services.

Helping homeless persons (especially chronically homeless individuals & families, families with children, veterans & their families, & unaccompanied youth) make the transition to permanent housing & independent living, including shortening the period of time that individuals & families experience homelessness, facilitating access for homeless individuals & families to affordable housing units, & preventing individuals & families who were recently homeless from becoming homeless again

There are no permanent supportive housing programs in Texarkana & the need for such housing is great. The Texarkana Homeless Coalition & the City will continue to identify agencies that have the capacity to expand their programs to provide permanent supportive housing. In order for chronically homeless individuals to maintain permanent housing, supportive services must be a part of their housing plan. Many chronically homeless & special needs populations will require long-term rental assistance since many are on disability incomes which do not cover the cost of housing plus living expenses. The average income for a person receiving Supplemental Security Income (SSI) is \$750 per month. Coordinated Entry has facilitated the access of housing & services for many people experiencing homelessness, but the availability of affordable & decent housing does not meet the need.

Helping low-income individuals & families avoid becoming homeless, especially extremely low-income individuals & families & those who are: being discharged from publicly funded institutions & systems of care (such as health care facilities, mental health facilities, foster care & other youth facilities, & corrections programs & institutions); or, receiving assistance from public or private agencies that address housing, health, social services, employment, education, or youth needs

Individuals with severe mental health challenges often require transitional or permanent supportive housing including ongoing treatment, social services & housing assistance to recover & live independently. Homelessness prevention services are needed for ex-offenders & persons being discharged from mental health facilities for reentry into their communities. Currently in Texarkana, there are no programs targeted to assist these individuals. Randy Sams is a low barrier shelter that provides emergency housing but only for a period of 90 days. The Coalition is discussing how to provide services & permanent housing solutions for these populations as well as unaccompanied youth. Youth aging out of foster care need transitional housing & supportive services. Lack of funding & lack of capacity of local agencies are the challenges to providing this type of housings.

The City will continue to use CDBG funds to support programs that address housing & service issues of those with special needs &/or at risk of becoming homeless. The largest obstacle is a lack of transitional & permanent supportive housing. The City will work with local service providers & provide funding when available & appropriate for programs that serve special needs populations.

Discussion

In PY2019, the City is assisting low-income &/or homeless persons by providing CDBG funding to agencies that provide supportive services to those experiencing homelessness. The challenges for providing an adequate supply of a variety of housing options are lack of funding & lack of capacity of the agencies to expand or create new programs. Efforts will be made during the year to identify ways to provide permanent supportive housing & a family shelter.

AP-75 Barriers to affordable housing – 91.220(j)

Introduction:

Many public & private sector policies & factors can create barriers to affordable housing for low- to moderate-income households. In general, the City's policies do not create undue barriers to affordable housing. The City has a fair housing ordinance which indirectly reduces the barriers to affordable housing by ensuring that all protected classes, many of whom are low- to moderate-income have equitable advantages to housing of choice. The City's development & building standards have been established to protect the citizenry & the general welfare of the community, which can result in higher costs for new & rehabilitated structures. The City uses all of the current international & national codes related to residential construction & rehabilitation as a means to protect the residents & the community as a whole. Development impact fees have been established to ensure that the developer carries the cost of development instead of the taxpayers. However, the impact fees & building standards can drive up the cost of new dwellings.

The adherence to building codes & impact fees are necessary & city-wide to protect the safety & wallets of the community as a whole. With the exception of zoning that prohibits development in or around unsafe areas, zoning ordinances are more flexible than building codes & development fees, & each zoning district does not provide a city-wide benefit. The zoning ordinance prohibits manufactured home parks & mobile homes & manufactured homes as fixed dwellings in all zoning districts. Manufactured home parks may be allowed with a specific use permit in districts zoned as agricultural; & HUD code manufactured homes as a fixed dwelling may be allowed in both agricultural & single family 3 zones, also with a specific use permit. Boarding & rooming houses may only be located within townhome & multi-family residential, commercial & planned development districts. This can be a barrier to group homes for special populations to be located single-family districts.

Private sector barriers include:

- Developers reluctant to construct affordable housing or unable to secure Low Income Housing Tax Credit approval;
- Insufficient number of multi-family units;
- High number of vacant housing that is abandoned or uninhabitable, preventing new development on the lots;
- Sellers requiring higher down payments than LMI buyers can afford; &
- Credit & employment histories of many LMI buyers result in mortgage denial.

Actions it planned to remove or ameliorate the negative effects of public policies that serve as barriers to affordable housing such as land use controls, tax policies affecting land, zoning ordinances, building codes, fees & charges, growth limitations, & policies affecting the return on residential investment

Although policies & ordinances can affect the cost of housing, the City's Analysis of Impediments indicates that there are no significant institutional barriers to affordable housing in Texarkana, Texas. Housing costs in Texarkana are considerably lower than the state as a whole, with the city of Texarkana, Texas averaging \$79 per square foot, the Texarkana metropolitan area averaging \$77 per square foot, & Texas averaging \$124 per square foot. The City is committed to maintaining & enhancing its policies that increase equal opportunity to housing for the lower income & protected classes.

To maintain the City's commitment to prevent barriers to affordable housing the City will:

- Maintain flexibility in zoning & building requirements when appropriate to allow for infill housing development;
- Complete the 20 units of affordable loft housing as part of the Grim Hotel project;
- Conduct outreach efforts to for-profit & non-profit builders & developers through funding & technical assistance to increase the supply of decent, affordable housing within low to moderate income neighborhoods as well as creation of affordable housing on a city-wide basis;
- Maintain an Affirmative Marketing Plan to directly market newly developed City-assisted housing units to minority groups least likely to apply to homeownership programs;
- Meet with local lenders & home builders to encourage the use of non-traditional client loan qualifying & loan products to better serve the needs of homebuyer households with challenges that preclude conventional qualification;
- Support local Continuum of Care efforts for homeless populations & provides ongoing support & technical assistance to the Texarkana Homeless Coalition;
- Work with local agencies that provide financial case management & credit counseling;
- Review & when applicable, revise the Fair Housing ordinance which ensures that fair housing options are available to its citizens;
- Monitor city-sponsored projects for equal access & compliance of the Fair Housing Act;
- Monitor code compliance to HQS & Fair Housing standards;
- Hold periodic Public Hearings providing information & requesting public comment on affordable & fair housing issues;
- Work with local housing service providers to conduct homebuyer & homeowner education;
- Conduct public outreach regarding availability of housing & housing assistance including translation of housing application materials into Spanish & maintains bi-lingual staff to assist applicants & clients who are not English-proficient.

Discussion:

The City is concerned with the shortage of affordable housing units that meet housing quality standards. Many of the units have been lost through abandonment of older properties. One way that the City is directly impacting the problem is the renovation & repurposing of the Grim Hotel. They will be constructing 20 affordable units in the hotel. The project has been delayed but will begin in PY2018. The other efforts with greatest effect are those where the City collaborates with the private non-profit & for-profit community as they provide affordable housing solutions.

AP-85 Other Actions – 91.220(k)

Introduction:

The following actions will be undertaken to address obstacles to meeting underserved needs, foster & maintain affordable housing, reduce lead-based paint hazards, reduce the number of poverty level families, & develop institutional structure.

Actions planned to address obstacles to meeting underserved needs

Requests for funding far exceed the available entitlement dollars received by the City of Texarkana. The City will continue to partner with non-profit agencies to leverage its CDBG allocation so that the maximum benefit is achieved. The City will facilitate a stakeholder's meetings & participate in the Texarkana Homeless Coalition to identify unmet needs & to strategize on how to meet those needs.

Actions planned to foster & maintain affordable housing

The City will continue to support development of affordable housing by providing flexibility in its development standards that encourages the industry to seek community partners. The City will fund owner-occupied rehabilitation & improvements geared toward maintaining the house in a decent condition. The City will support Low Income Housing Tax Credit applications when the project is compatible with the City's goals & objectives.

Actions planned to reduce lead-based paint hazards

Lead-based paint hazard identification & reduction strategies include education, outreach, & conformance with 24 CFR Part 35 regulations. The City distributes and maintains documentation of required information for homes built before 1978, including the EPA Lead-based Pamphlet, Notification of Lead Hazard Evaluation, & Notification of Lead Hazard Reduction. Lead-based paint information is included in the application package for housing rehabilitation & down payment assistance as well as distributed at events & neighborhood meetings.

Actions planned to reduce the number of poverty-level families

Texarkana addresses the problem of poverty through its strategic goals. Through a holistic approach that combines safe, decent affordable housing for low to moderate income households with social services, education, access to health & employment. The City, as lead agency in the implementation of the Consolidated Plan, will coordinate with local organizations to ensure that goals are met & will

continue to provide assistance to agencies that provide services to poverty level individuals & families.

Actions planned to develop institutional structure

The City will continue to make entitlement funds available to the community through issuance of subrecipient agreements. The City provides subrecipient training during the application phase, prior to the execution of subrecipient agreements & is available for technical assistance, if needed. The City distributes updated information on CDBG funded programs to subrecipients when appropriate. The City will maintain its webpage with up-to-date information as a resource for other city departments, general public & service/housing providers. The City is committed to meeting regularly with interested citizens & stakeholders to discuss community development issues.

The City recognizes the need to provide increased outreach to minority & non-English speaking residents. In an effort to reach these populations, the City held public hearings & community meetings with translation services to the Hispanic population at facilities located in low-moderate income areas. Public notices will be in English and Spanish & the City will advertise public hearings in the local newspaper & on their website.

Actions planned to enhance coordination between public & private housing & social service agencies

City staff will continue work with service providers, the local public housing authority, private housing resources & the Continuum of Care to ensure that there is awareness of the available resources & provide a conduit for communication & collaboration.

Discussion:

Since CDBG funding basically remains level, relationships are key to the success of housing, economic & community development efforts within the City of Texarkana. The City will continue to partner with service & housing providers to leverage CDBG funding in assisting the low to moderate residents of Texarkana.

Program Specific Requirements

AP-90 Program Specific Requirements – 91.220(l)(1,2,4)

Introduction:

It is the City of Texarkana's policy that 70% of the CDBG funds will be used to benefit low-moderate income people residing within the city limits. The City sets aside 15% of the allocation to fund public services & 20% to be used for administration of the program.

Community Development Block Grant Program (CDBG)

Reference 24 CFR 91.220(l)(1)

Projects planned with all CDBG funds expected to be available during the year are identified in the Projects Table. The following identifies program income that is available for use that is included in projects to be carried out.

1. The total amount of program income that will have been received before the start of the next program year & that has not yet been reprogrammed	0
2. The amount of proceeds from section 108 loan guarantees that will be used during the year to address the priority needs & specific objectives identified in the grantee's strategic plan.	0
3. The amount of surplus funds from urban renewal settlements	0
4. The amount of any grant funds returned to the line of credit for which the planned use has not been included in a prior statement or plan	0
5. The amount of income from float-funded activities	0
Total Program Income:	0

Other CDBG Requirements

1. The amount of urgent need activities	0
2. The estimated percentage of CDBG funds that will be used for activities that benefit persons of low & moderate income. Overall Benefit - A consecutive period of one, two or three years may be used to determine that a minimum overall benefit of 70% of CDBG funds is used to benefit persons of low & moderate income. Specify the years covered that include this Annual Action Plan.	70.00%

The City anticipates using 70% of CDBG funds for projects involving low-moderate income people or low-moderate areas. Three years will be used to determine the minimum overall benefit.

Attachments

Citizen Participation Comments

Attachment: 2019 -066 ATTH 02 Action Plan - Draft (2104 : 2019-066 RES adopting CDBG 2019 Program Year Annual Action)

Grantee Unique Appendices

Attachment: 2019 -066 ATTH 02 Action Plan - Draft (2104 : 2019-066 RES adopting CDBG 2019 Program Year Annual Action)

Grantee SF-424's & Certification(s)

Appendix

CDBG PY2019 Action Plan Budget

Projects PY2019		ORIGINAL BUDGET 6/27/2019	REVISED BUDGET 8/8/2019
1	Owner-Occupied Rehabilitation	\$100,000.00	100,000.00
2	Home Buyer Assistance	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00
3	Public Improvements & Infrastructure	\$123,000.00	\$123,000.00
4	Public Services	\$ 54,125.00	\$ 54,096.00
5	Section 108 Loan Repayment	\$230,000.00	\$230,000.00
6	Program Administration	\$72,128.40	\$72,128.40
7	Revolving Loan Fund	\$100,000.00	\$100,000.00
8	Public Facilities & Parks	\$ 112,151.00	\$ 112,151.00
	TOTAL Expenditures	801,404.40	801,375.40
Revenues PY 2019			
	To Reprogram (approx)	75,000.00	75,000.00
	Annual Allocation	360,642.00	360,642.00
	Revolving Loan Fund - RL Funds	100,000.00	100,000.00
	Section 108 Loan Funds	230,000.00	230,000.00
	Program Income	2,500.00	2,500.00
	TOTAL Revenues	768,142.00	\$768,142.00

CDBG PY2019 Action Plan Budget

Projects PY2019			PY2019/FY2020 ORIGINAL BUDGET 6/27/2019	REVISED BUDGET 8/8/2019
1	Owner-Occupied Rehabilitation	Housing Rehabilitation	\$ 100,000.00	\$ 100,000.00
2	Home Buyer Assistance	Home Buyer Assistance	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00
3	Public Improvements & Infrastructure	Sidewalks/ADA/Bike Facilities - Robison Road/Norris Cooley	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000.00
3	Public Improvements & Infrastructure	Sidewalks/ADA/Bike Facilities - Beverly SR	\$ 73,000.00	\$ 73,000.00
4	Public Services	Coordinated Entry, HMIS & VISTA Program	\$ 6,125.00	\$ 9,096.00
4	Public Services	RSOS Life Skills & Job Training Programs	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 12,000.00
4	Public Services	Amachi Youth Programs	\$ 21,000.00	\$ 21,000.00
4	Public Services	Boys & Girls Club	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 12,000.00
5	Section 108 Loan Repayment	Section 108 Loan Payment	\$ 230,000.00	\$ 230,000.00
6	Program Administration	Program Administration	\$ 72,128.40	\$ 72,128.40
7	Revolving Loan Fund	Economic Development Loans - Downtown	\$ 100,000.00	\$ 100,000.00
8	Public Facilities & Parks	Kidtopia Playground Equipment	\$ -	\$ -
8	Public Facilities & Parks	Beverly Trails/Signage	\$ 87,151.00	\$ 87,151.00
8	Public Facilities & Parks	LE/Bev/RH Community Gardens	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00
		TOTAL Expenditures	\$ 801,404.40	\$ 801,375.40
Revenues PY 2019				
		To Reprogram (approx)	75,000.00	75,000.00
		Annual Allocation	360,642.00	360,642.00
		Revolving Loan Fund - RL Funds	100,000.00	100,000.00
		Section 108 Loan Funds	230,000.00	230,000.00
		Program Income	2,500.00	2,500.00
		TOTAL Revenues	\$768,142.00	\$768,142.00



CITY OF

TEXARKANA
TEXAS

CDBG 2019 Annual Action Plan Community Development Block Grant

Planning & Community Development
July 8, 2019

Citizen Participation

2 Public Meetings

- July 8th City Council Meeting 1st Briefing
- August 12th City Council Public Meeting

30-day public comment period for 2019 Annual Action Plan (July 12th – August 12th, 2019)

Surveys can be filled out online at:

<https://www.surveymonkey.com/r/PGXQTPW>

Advertisement of Public Comment Period:

- Texarkana Gazette Legal Notice
- City Website/Social Media Pages

Draft copies available electronically on Planning & Community Development Homepage

Paper copies available upon request at City Hall



Public Comment

PY2019 Annual Action Plan

The City has begun the process of creating next year's Annual Action Plan (AAP) for its CDBG program. Public input & comments are vital to this process.

The City has distributed information about the AAP at the following meetings:

- * Rosehill Celebration: April 27, 2019
- * Community Advisory Meeting: May 1, 2019
- * Beverly Neighborhood Association: May 9, 2019
- * Downtown Neighborhood Association: May 17, 2019
- * Rose Hill Neighborhood Association: May 23, 2019

*Information posted to city's website and available at City Hall

Public Comment Period: July 12th – August 12th, 2019

Comments may be submitted through surveys filled out online at:

<https://www.surveymonkey.com/r/PGXQTPW> or by sending to:

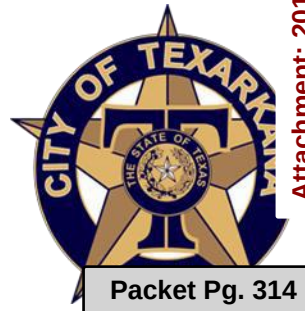
City of Texarkana, Texas

Planning & Community Development Dept

Attn: Betsy Freeman

P O Box 1967

Texarkana, TX 75504



Texarkana 2019 HUD CDBG Budget

CDBG PY2019 Action Plan Budget			
Projects PY2019			BUDGET
1	Owner-Occupied Rehabilitation	Housing Rehabilitation	\$ 100,000.00
2	Home Buyer Assistance	Home Buyer Assistance	\$ 10,000.00
3	Public Improvements & Infrastructure	Sidewalks/ADA/Tree Planting - Rosehill Sidewalks/DT ADA Curb Ramp	\$ 50,000.00
3	Public Improvements & Infrastructure	Sidewalks/ADA/Tree Planting - Beverly SR	\$ 73,000.00
4	Public Services	VISTA Program	\$ 6,125.00
4	Public Services	RSOS Life Skills & Job Training Programs	\$ 12,000.00
4	Public Services	Amachi Youth Programs	\$ 21,000.00
4	Public Services	Boys & Girls Club	\$ 15,000.00
5	Section 108 Loan Repayment	Section 108 Loan Payment	\$ 230,000.00
6	Program Administration	Program Administration	\$ 72,128.00
7	Revolving Loan Fund	Economic Development Loans - Downtown	\$ 66,738.00
8	Public Facilities & Parks	Beverly Center	\$ 87,151.00
8	Public Facilities & Parks	LE/Bev/RH Community Gardens	\$ 25,000.00
		TOTAL Budgeted Expenditures	\$ 768,142.00
Revenues PY 2019			
		To Reprogram (approx)	75,000.00
		Annual Allocation	360,642.00
		Revolving Loan Fund - RL Funds	100,000.00
		Section 108 Loan Funds	230,000.00
		Program Income	2,500.00
		TOTAL Budgeted Revenues	768,142.00



Housing Rehabilitation

Housing Rehabilitation Activities included rehabilitation of four homes in prior year. PY2019 budget includes rehabilitation funds for another four homes.



Housing Rehabilitation



Sidewalks

2019-066 ATTH 01

6.7.e

Sidewalk activities in various low-mod areas in prior year. PY2019 budget includes additional sidewalk activities in various low-mod areas.



Sidewalks



RESOLUTION NO. 2019-066

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, ADOPTING THE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT PROGRAM 2019 ANNUAL ACTION PLAN SETTING PROGRAM PRIORITIES FOR THE USE OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT FUNDS AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO SUBMIT SAID ACTION PLAN TO THE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the U. S. Department of Housing and Urban Development has provided the City of Texarkana, Texas, with Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds; and

WHEREAS, public review of the draft 2019 Annual Action Plan became available July 12, 2019 and will continue through August 12, 2019. Legal notice was published in the Texarkana Gazette and on the city website. Public meetings were conducted on July 8, 2019 and August 12, 2019 to solicit public comments regarding the Action Plan. A public hearing is scheduled for August 12, 2019; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has determined it to be appropriate to adopt the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) 2019 Annual Action Plan for the use of Community Development Block Grant Funds.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

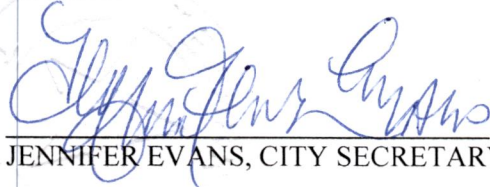
SECTION 1: That the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) 2019 Annual Action Plan is hereby accepted.

SECTION 2: That the City Manager is hereby authorized to submit said Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) 2019 Annual Action Plan to the U. S. Department of Housing and Urban Development and is authorized to act in connection with the submission of the Annual Action Plan to provide such additional information as may be required.

SECTION 3: That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **12th** day of **August, 2019**.

ATTEST:


JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY


BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

7:07 p.m.